If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

249

Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

Letting June 11, 2010

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 63456 **DUPAGE County** Section 01-00142-00-RS (Lombard) Route FAU 2611 (Main Street) **Project M-9003(605) District 1 Construction Funds**

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:	
☐ A <u>Bid</u> <u>Bond</u> is included.	
☐ A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included	

Prepared by

Checked by

NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAI (See instructions inside front cover) **BIDDERS**

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. In addition, this proposal contains new statutory requirements applicable to the use of subcontractors and, in particular, includes the <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u> to be signed and incorporated into all subcontracts.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid" form, he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding Call

Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid
Preparation and submittal of bids
217/782-3413
217/782-7806



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

District 1 Construction Funds

1. Propos	sal of	
Taxpayer	Identification Number (Mandatory)	
for the	e improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for E	Bids as:
	Contract No. 63456 DUPAGE County Section 01-00142-00-RS (Lombard) Project M-9003(605) Route FAU 2611 (Main Street)	

Project consists of HMA resurfacing, pavement patching, leveling binder, HMA surface course, pavement marking, utility structure repairs and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAU Rte. 2611 (Main Street) from St. Charles Road to North Avenue in the village of Lombard.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>A</u>	mount o	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Am</u>	ount c	Proposal <u>of Bid</u> <u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000 \$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000 \$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 \$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000 \$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 \$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000 \$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000 \$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000 \$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000 \$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is ________\$(). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's	Check or Certif	ied Check Here
In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover to of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individustate below where it may be found.		
The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:	Item	
	Section No.	
	County	

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination Bid
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars Cents

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/28/10 RUN TIME - 193035 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63456

STATE JOB #- C-91-427-10 PPS NBR - 1-10686-0000

PROJECT NUMBER ROUTE -9003/605/000 FAU 2611	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CTS		- II - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	- H	- II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I -	- II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I -		- X 00	- II	100 X 0.80 = 400.00	- II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I -	- II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I -	- X 000	- II		- X 000
M	QUANTITY	688.0	0	275.0	5.0	4.0	32.0	26.0	1,730.0	500.0	16.0	52.0	1,730.0	64.0	16.0	51.0
SECTION NUMBER 0-RS (LOMBARD)	UNIT OF MEASURE	SQ YD							SO			 	i 			
NAME CODE DIST 01-00142-0	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	PCC DRIVE REM & REPL	PRECONSTRUCT VID TAP	DRIVE APPR REM & REPL	R & R SAN MH 4 0-8	R & R SAN MH 4 8-12	COMB C C&G REM&REP SP	SANITARY MANHOLE ADJ	TOPSOIL F & P 4 SPL	TRAINEES	REM & DISP UNS MATL	SUPPLE WATERING	SODDING SPL	INLET FILTERS	SUB GRAN MAT B	AGGREGATE-TEMP ACCESS
COUNTY NA DUPAGE	ITEM	X003435	X003668	X003829	X007509	07510	x008264	0321556	2110104	0029200	0201200	5200200	0700	8000510	1101100	40201000

SPORTATION ECMS002 DTG	F PRICES RUN DATE -	CONTRACT NUMBER - 63456 RUN TIME - 193035
ILLINOIS DE	SC	CONT
	(I OMBARD)	
2611	0149-00-RS)) ! ! !

TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CTS	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
UNIT PRICE DOLLARS CENTS	- II -		- II				- II - I - I - I - I - I - I - I - I -	- II - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	II						- -
QUANTITY	2,437.000 ×	37.000	20.000	1,280.000	1.000 >	1	70.00	97.00	15.00	_	24,365.000	12,497.000 >	39.00	33.000)	17.000)
UNIT OF MEASURE	GALLON	NOL						000	1 _ 1	SQ F	ÖS	SQ	0 I	SQ YD	SQ YD
PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	BIT MATLS PR CT	AGG PR CT	MIX CR UTS FLANGEWYS	P LB MM IL-4.75 N50	CONSTRUC TEST STRIP	HMA SURF REM BUTT UT	HMA SC "D" N70	PROTECTIVE COAT	PC CONC SIDEWALK 5 SP	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	HMA SURF REM 3	SIDEWALK REM	COMB C C&G REM & REPL	CL D PATCH T2 11	CL D PATCH T3 11
ITEM	0600100	0000000	0600400	0600826	0600895	0600982	0603340	2001300	2400430	2400800	4000161	4000600	4001700	4201777	

ന	
ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/28/10 RIN TIME - 193035	
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63456	
(LOMBARD)	
FAU 2611 01-00142-00-RS	DUPAGE

က

CENTS 1.000 × 2.000 1.000 2.000 5.000 4.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 4.000 3.000 4.000 41.000 61.000 2,459.000 QUANTITY EACH EACH UNIT OF MEASURE EACH EACH EACH EACH EACH EACH EACH EACH SQ YD EACH EACH EACH EACH PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION FR & LIDS ADJUST SPL FR & GRATES ADJUST VALVE BOX RECONST INLETS ADJUST SPL VALVE BOX ADJ SPL CL D PATCH T4 11 MAN ADJUST SPL INLETS RECONST CB ADJUST SPL
CB RECONST VV ADJUST SPL MAN RECONST MAN ADJUST VV ADJUST CB ADJUST 60255500 60257900 60255600 60260200 60262700 60265700 60250300 60252800 60265800 60266700 60250200 60266610 60300105 60300310 44201783 ITEM NUMBER

_	+
	1

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/28/10 RUN TIME - 193035 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63456 (LOMBARD) FAU 2611 01-00142-00-RS DUPAGE

TITY DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	6.000 X	- 11 - 1	- 11 -		1.000 X	1.000 X		1 t 1	73.000 X	048.000 X = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	158.000 X	115.000 X = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	542.000 X = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	180.000 X	
UNIT OF QUANTITY	EACH	EACH	EACH	WINS T		 		WINS T	ÖS SÖ	F00T 5,	FOOT		F00T	F00T	
PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	R & GRATES T3	FR & GRATES T9	FR & LIDS T1 CL	MOBILIZATION	TR CONT & PROT 701501	TR CONT & PROT 701606	TR CONT & PROT 701701	TR CONT & PROT 701801	PREF PL PM TB INL L&S	PREF PL PM TB INL L4	REF PL PM TB INL L6	PREF PL PM TB INL L8	PREF PL PM TB INL L12	REF PL PM TB INL L2	
ITEM	040430	0404600	0406100	100100	0102620	0102625	0102635	0102640	8004200	8004210	8004230	8004240	8004250	8004280	

NOTE: *** PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR IMPORTANT NOTES ***

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 04/28/10 RUN TIME - 193035 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63456 (LOMBARD) FAU 2611 01-00142-00-RS DUPAGE

NOTE:

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.

2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.

3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.

4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-N, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the chief procurement officer to void the contract, or subcontract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

G. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

3. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

- 1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:
- § 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.
- (b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

J. <u>Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran</u>

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:								
// Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.								
/ / Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.								

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

NA-FEDERAL		

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Illinois Procurement Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The chief procurement officer shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Procurement Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

[Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection vacontract.	with this
(Or		
[Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection contract:	with the
		address of person:ees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:	

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Procurement Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

entity? VES

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent

	chity: 125 NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$106,447.20? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Yes ___No __

Yes ___No __

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

ype of ownersh	ip/distributable income share	9 :	
tock 6 or \$ value of ov	sole proprietorship vnership/distributable income s	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet)

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

Highway Authority?

2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agent salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary in more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the	ary as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive of your firm, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agent salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in a of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) salary of the Governor?	ary as of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse aggregate of the total distributable income
	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, inc previous 2 years.	luding contractual employment for services
If your	answer is yes, please answer each of the following question	YesNo ns.
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	employee of the Capitol Development YesNo
2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary of Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of the spoof the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/h	y appointed to or employed by any exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the buse and/or minor children, the name
3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appoin State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,4 as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/29 firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an all Governor?	47.20.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor 6 of the total distributable income of your
4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,44 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitiaggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, p (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Govern	7.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of the to receive (i) more than 15% in the artnership, association or corporation, or
unit of	e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, local government authorized by the Constitution of the Stat currently or in the previous 3 years.	
. ,	onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the production	evious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
Americ of the S	ntive office; the holding of any appointive government office of a, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitus State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensate charge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	ution of the State of Illinois or the statues
	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the $\mbox{\sc p}$ daughter.	orevious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employ	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any regi	stered lobbyist of the State government. YesNo

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobby son, or daughter.	ist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous committee registered with the Secretary of State or any caction committee registered with either the Secretary of States.	ounty clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political
(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or d last 2 years by any registered election or re-election commounty clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action State or the Federal Board of Elections.	mittee registered with the Secretary of State or any
	Yes No
3. Communication Disclosure.	
Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other a Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is commu employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a c for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the terr on the line below:	nicating, or may communicate with any State officer or continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented
Name and address of person(s):	

Name of person(s	s):	
Nature of disclosu	ure:	
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previty the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate	
nalty of perjury, I cert	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prev	
nalty of perjury, I cert owledge. 	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prev	
nalty of perjury, I cert owledge. 	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prevify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate	e to the best of my
nalty of perjury, I cert owledge. mpleted by: der penalty of perjury	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previtive the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT 7, I have determined that no individuals associated with the submitted in the subm	Date
nalty of perjury, I cert owledge. mpleted by: der penalty of perjury	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previtive the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	Date
nalty of perjury, I cert owledge. mpleted by: der penalty of perjury e criteria that would re	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previtive the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT 7, I have determined that no individuals associated with the submitted in the subm	Date
nalty of perjury, I cert owledge. mpleted by: der penalty of perjury e criteria that would re	is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previtive the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT If I have determined that no individuals associated with the equire the completion of this Form A.	Date

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for

accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in this Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, a	come part of the publicly available o	
DISCLOSURE OF OTHER O	CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMEN	NT RELATED INFORMATION
1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure has any pending contracts (including leases any other State of Illinois agency: Yes_If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to	s), bids, proposals, or other ongoing No	procurement relationship with
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (a INSTRUCTIONS:		
THE FOL	LOWING STATEMENT MUST BE	CHECKED
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



TRAINEES

Contract No. 63456
DUPAGE County
Section 01-00142-00-RS (Lombard)
Project M-9003(605)
Route FAU 2611 (Main Street)
District 1 Construction Funds

PART I. IDENTIFIC	ATION																	
Dept. Human Rights	s #						_ Du	ration o	of Proj	ect: _								
Name of Bidder:																		
A. The undersigned which this contract wo projection including a p	bidder hark is to be	as analyz e perform	ed mir ed, an	d for th d fema	ne locat	ions fro	m whic	ch the b	idder re	ecruits	employ	ees, and he	ereb	y subm	its the foll	owin con	ig workfo	n orce
		TOTA	AL Wo	rkforce	Projec	tion for	Contra	ıct						(CURRENT		-	S
			MINORITY EMPLOYE					TRAINE			AINEES	3			TO BE ASSIGNED TO CONTRACT			
JOB CATEGORIES		TAL OYEES	BL	ACK	HISPANIC		*OTHER MINOR.		APPREN- TICES		ON THE JOB TRAINEES			TOTAL EMPLOYEES		MINOR EMPLO		
	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F		М	F		М	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL													Ī					
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
		BLE C							_		Ī	FOR	DF	PARTI	MENT USE	. OV	II Y	
	OTAL Tra		ojectio	n for C	ontract		1		4			1 010		, , u \ i i \				
EMPLOYEES	_	TAL	DI.	N C IV	LIIOT	ANIC		THER										
IN TRAINING	M	OYEES F	M	ACK F	M	ANIC F	M	NOR. F	4									
APPRENTICES	IVI	<u> </u>	IVI		IVI	<u> </u>	IVI	Г	1									
ON THE JOB								1	1									

Note: See instructions on page 2

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/08)

Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).
Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Contract No. 63456 DUPAGE County Section 01-00142-00-RS (Lombard) Project M-9003(605) Route FAU 2611 (Main Street) District 1 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B.	Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of new hires that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.				
	The u	ndersigned bidder projects that: (number)		new hires would be	
	recruit	ted from the area in which the contract project is I	ocated; and/or (number)		
	office	or base of operation is located.	d be recruited from the are	ea in which the bidder's principal	
C.		ed in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers			
	be dire	ndersigned bidder estimates that (number)ectly employed by the prime contractor and that (byed by subcontractors.	number)	persons will persons will be	
PART	II. AFF	IRMATIVE ACTION PLAN			
A.	utilizatin any commo (geare utilizat	ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that in tion projection included under PART II is determined to category, and in the event that the undersign tencement of work, develop and submit a written and to the completion stages of the contract) where tion are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan repartment of Human Rights.	ned to be an underutilizati led bidder is awarded this Affirmative Action Plan ind eby deficiencies in minorit	ion of minority persons or women contract, he/she will, prior to cluding a specific timetable y and/or female employee	
B.	submi	ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that the ted herein, and the goals and timetable included part of the contract specifications.			
Comp	any		Telephone Numb	er	
Addre	ss				
		NOTICE REGARDII	NG SIGNATURE		
		signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constituted only if revisions are required.		The following signature block needs	
Signat	ure: 🗌		Title:	Date:	
Instruct	ions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition t	o prime contractor personnel.		
Table A		Include both the number of employees that would be hired (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include should include all employees including all minorities, appren	e all apprentices and on-the-job	trainees. The "Total Employees" column	
Table B	-	Include all employees currently employed that will be alloca currently employed.	ted to the contract work including	ng any apprentices and on-the-job trainees	
Table C	: -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and or	n-the-job trainees shown in Tabl	le A.	
				PC 1256 (Pay 12/11/09)	

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:</u>

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO
2.	If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO

Contract No. 63456 DUPAGE County Section 01-00142-00-RS (Lombard) Project M-9003(605) Route FAU 2611 (Main Street) District 1 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Business Address	
	Firm Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
,		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
_		
	Corporate Name	
(IE A CORPORATION)	Бу	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION		Signature
FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE	Business Address	
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)		
	Corporate Name	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
(II // OSINI VEINICKE)		digitature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
	Business Address	·
	2401000 / (441000	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture,	please attach an addit	ional signature sheet.



Return with Bid

Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond (Effective November 1, 1992)

			Item No.
			Letting Date
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT	S That We		
THE STATE OF THE SET T			
as PRINCIPAL, and			
			as SURETY, are
specified in Article 102.09 of the "Stand	ard Specifications for R paid unto said STATE	load and Bridge Constru	sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount uction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever ayment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors,
	he Department of Trar		he PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the provement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item
and as specified in the bidding and con after award by the Department, the PR including evidence of the required insu- performance of such contract and for t failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the re to the Department the difference not to	tract documents, submi INCIPAL shall enter inturance coverages and he prompt payment of equired DBE submission exceed the penalty her hanother party to performers.	it a DBE Utilization Plan to a contract in accordar providing such bond as labor and material furn n or to enter into such co reof between the amour	ICIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, noce with the terms of the bidding and contract documents a specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful ished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the intract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays at specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and
paragraph, then Surety shall pay the per	nal sum to the Departme Department may bring	ent within fifteen (15) da an action to collect the	with any requirement as set forth in the preceding sys of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its n whole or in part.
,	, ,	•	aused this instrument to be signed by
their respective officers this	day of		A.D.,
PRINCIPAL	day or	SURET	
PRINCIPAL		SUREI	1
(Company Name)			(Company Name)
Ву		Ву:	
(Signature &	Title)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
	Notary Certi	ification for Principal and	d Surety
STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of			
1,		, a Notary P	ublic in and for said County, do hereby certify that
		and	
(Ins	ert names of individuals	s signing on behalf of PF	RINCIPAL & SURETY)
	day in person and ackn		cribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free
Given under my hand and notaria	I seal this	day of	A.D
My commission expires			
			Notary Public
	ature and Title line belo	ow, the Principal is ensu	file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and uring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed ons of the bid bond as shown above.
Electronic Bid Bond ID#	Company / Bidder	· Name	Signature and Title

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 63456
DUPAGE County
Section 01-00142-00-RS (Lombard)
Project M-9003(605)
Route FAU 2611 (Main Street)
District 1 Construction Funds



SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

P.A. 96-0795, effective July 1, 2010, enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Chief Procurement Officer within 20 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The chief procurement officer may terminate or void the subcontract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification.

Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. <u>Debt Delinquency</u>

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction.. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

Name of Subcontracting Company	
Authorized Officer	Date

SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract or subcontract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all subcontracts of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$106,447.20? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
	answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the

subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE</u> <u>STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
Logar / taarooo		
City, State, Zip		
Oity, Otato, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
relephone radinger	Email / taarcoo	Tax Hamber (ii available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDI	IVIDUAL (type or print information)	
NA	ME:	
ADI	DRESS	
Tvp	e of ownership/distributable income share:	
stoc	•	Partnership other: (explain on separate she
potential of		eck "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following nswer to any question is "Yes", please attach additiona
	employment, currently or in the previous 3 yea answer is yes, please answer each of the follo	ers, including contractual employment of services. YesNo owing guestions
•	,	either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo
2.	currently appointed to or employed by any acceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Govern	d by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary nor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name the State or annual salary.

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor	of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive firm, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or the salary of the Governor?	of 7/1/07) are you and your spouse aggregate of the total distributable
` '	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, includ previous 2 years.	. ,
If	your answer is yes, please answer each of the following question	YesNo ns.
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or emp Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	oloyee of the Capitol Development YesNo
2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or e of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currentl agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary e Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of your spou of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her a	y appointed to or employed by any xceeds \$106,447.20, (60 % of the use and/or minor children, the name
3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20 as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more then 71/2% of firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amound Governor?), (60% of the salary of the Governor the total distributable income of your
4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled t aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partne (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?	, (60% of the Governor's salary as o o receive (i) more than 15 % in the
		YesNo
unit of	ve status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of currently or in the previous 3 years.	
, ,	onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previor daughter.	us 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
Ameri of the	ntive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the ca, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation scharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	of the State of Illinois or the statute
	onship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previously	ious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Emplo	pyment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any register	ed lobbyist of the State government. YesNo

(h)	Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. YesNo		
(i)	Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. YesNo		
(j)	Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.		
	Yes No		
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT		
ре	nis Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under enalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my nowledge.		
C	Completed by:		
	Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer Date		
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT		
	nder penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet e criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.		
Tł	nis Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.		
	Signature of Authorized Officer Date		

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
ILCS 500). This information shall become bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-	part of the publicly available contra ended contracts.	n 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 act file. This Form B must be completed for CUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION
1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure any pending contracts, subcontracts, includ any other State of Illinois agency: Ye If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only	ing leases, bids, proposals, or others s No	r ongoing procurement relationship with
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (a INSTRUCTIONS:		
THE FOLLO	WING STATEMENT MUST BE CH	ECKED
	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 11, 2010. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 63456
DUPAGE County
Section 01-00142-00-RS (Lombard)
Project M-9003(605)
Route FAU 2611 (Main Street)
District 1 Construction Funds

Project consists of HMA resurfacing, pavement patching, leveling binder, HMA surface course, pavement marking, utility structure repairs and all other incidental items to complete the work on FAU Rte. 2611 (Main Street) from St. Charles Road to North Avenue in the village of Lombard.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig, Secretary

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2010

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA

Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-10)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Sp	<u>Page No.</u>	
201	Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection	1
205	Embankment	2
251	Mulch	3
253	Planting Woody Plants	. 4
280	Temporary Erosion Control	
406	Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course	
443	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	
502	Excavation for Structures	
503	Concrete Structures	
504	Precast Concrete Structures	
505	Steel Structures	
540	Box Culverts	
581	Waterproofing Membrane System	
630	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	
633	Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals	22
637	Concrete Barrier	
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	24
672	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	
720	Sign Panels and Appurtenances	
721	Sign Panel Overlay	28
722	Demountable Sign Legend Characters and Arrows	20
726	Mile Post Marker Assembly	30
733	Overhead Sign Structures	31
783	Pavement Marking and Marker Removal	33
801	Electrical Requirements	
805	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	
836	Pole Foundation	
838	Breakaway Devices	
862	Uninterruptable Power Supply	37
873	Electric Cable	
	Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation	
878		
1003	Fine Aggregates	
1004	Coarse Aggregates	43
1005	Stone and Broken Concrete	
1006	Metals	
1008	Structural Steel Coatings	
1010	Finely Divided Materials	48
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	
1022	Concrete Curing Materials	
1024	Nonshrink Grout	
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt	
1032	Bituminous Materials	
1042	Precast Concrete Products	
1062	Reflective Crack Control System	
1069	Pole and Tower	72
1074	Control Equipment	75

	1076	Wire and CableFabric Materials	80
	1080	Fabric Materials	81
	1081	Materials for Planting	
	1083	Elastomeric Bearings	84
	1090	Sign Base	85
	1091	Sign Face	87
	1092	Sign Legend and Supplemental Panels Sign Supports	95
	1093	Sign Supports	96
	1094	Overhead Sign Structures	
	1095	Pavement Markings	104
	1101	General Equipment	
	1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	107
	1103 1106	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	109
* .	1100	Work Zone Trailic Control Devices	110
			•
	en de la companya de La companya de la co	ation and the second of the second second and the second of the second second second second second second second	i de la desemblación de la secución. Os

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHE	CK S	SHEET#	\GE
1	X	Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	
٠,	^	(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-10)	111
2	Х	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	114
3	X	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	
4		Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities	
•		Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	125
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-10)	
6		Reserved	135
7		Reserved	
8		Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	
		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	137
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	138
10		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
15		PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	152
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	155
17		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	
		PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
18			
19		Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
20		Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	100
21		Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	104
22		Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
25		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	
29		Reserved	175
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	
		(Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	176
31	X	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	
		(Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09)	184
32		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)	196
33		Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)	197
LRS	1	Reserved	199
LRS		Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	200
LRS	3	☑ Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10)	
LRS		☐ Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07)	
LRS		Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	204
LRS		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03)	210
LRS		Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	216
LRS		Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		Reserved	
LRS		Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	210
LRS		Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-10)	
LRS		Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-09)	222
		Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)	220
LRS	10	☐ Failiai Fayinetits (Eli. 1-1-07)	0

DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LOCATION OF PROJECT	1
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	1
MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS	1
COOPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS	2
STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED	2
TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4" (SPECIAL)	3
SODDING, SPECIAL	4
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK	4
COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	6
REPAIR OF DRAINAGE AND UTILITY STRUCTURES	7
VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)	8
FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)	8
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	8
PAVEMENT STRIPING	9
SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED	2
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT 1	4
COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT (SPECIAL)	4
PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPING	5
DRIVEWAY APPROACH REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT 1	5
REMOVE AND REPLACE SANITARY MANHOLES 1	6
COARSE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1) 1	7
FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT- MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)	0

Section: 01-00142-00-RS DuPage County

Lombard, Illinois

HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURES, EGA MODIFIED PERFORMANCE GRADED (PG) ASPHALT BINDER	21
HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE IL-4.75 (DIST 1)	
TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT (DISTRICT ONE)	24
USE OF RAP (DIST 1)	24

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Pg#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
		Slab Movement Detection Device	·	Jan. 1, 2007
		Required Cold Milled Surface Texture	Nov. 1, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
		Protests on Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 2006	
32	\boxtimes	Cooperation with Utilities	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2006
		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Jan. 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
35	\boxtimes	Insurance	Feb. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
		Substance Abuse Prevention Program	Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 8, 2008
		Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	Mar. 1, 2005
		Shaping Roadway	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
		Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007
		Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
		Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2008
		Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B)	Jan. 1, 2008	
		Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
		Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007
		Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Jan. 1, 2008	
		PCC Pavement (Special)	May 12, 1964	Jan. 2, 2007
		Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
		Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 1, 2007
		Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002
		Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)	Jan. 1, 1989	Jan. 1, 2002
		Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)	Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007
		Calcium Chloride Applied	Jun. 1, 1958	Jan. 1, 2007
		Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
		Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
		Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
		Growth Curve	Mar. 1, 2008	
		Emulsified Asphalts	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 7, 2008
		Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
		Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	
	32	32 ×	Slab Movement Detection Device Required Cold Milled Surface Texture Protests on Local Lettings Cooperation with Utilities Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Insurance Substance Abuse Prevention Program Combination Bids Shaping Roadway Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix Bituminous Treated Earth Surface Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B) Salt Stabilized Surface Course Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout PCC Pavement (Special) Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt Furnishing Class SI Concrete Furnishing Class SI Concrete Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load) Pipe Culverts, Type	Slab Movement Detection Device Required Cold Milled Surface Texture Protests on Local Lettings Cooperation with Utilities Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Jan. 1, 2007 Substance Abuse Prevention Program Substance Abuse Prevention Program Combination Bids Shaping Roadway Aug. 1, 1999 Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix Shaping Roadway Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix Shaping Roadway Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix Salbituminous Treated Earth Surface Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B) Salt Stabilized Surface Course Salt Stabilized Surface Course Feb. 20, 1963 Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt Calcium Chloride Applied Calcium Chloride Applied Calcium Chloride Applied Construction and Maintenance Signs Construction and Maintenance Signs Construction and Maintenance Signs Growth Curve Aug. 1, 1969 Growth Curve Aug. 1, 1969 Agn. 1, 2007 Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt Jan. 1, 2007

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the April 23 and June 11, 2010 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

File Name Pot # Special Provision Title Effective Revised Revised Revised Revised Revised Revised Above Grade Intel Protection July 1, 2009 April 1, 2003 April 1, 2009 Revised April 1, 2009 April 16, 2009 April 16, 2009 Revised April 16, 2009 April 1						
Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	File Name	<u>Pg #</u>		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Provisions April 1, 2009 April 15, 2009 Apri				Above Grade Inlet Protection	July 1, 2009	
80243 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Signing April 1, 2009 April 15, 2009 80186 36 Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete Aug. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2009 80213 39 X Alkali-Silica Reaction for Procest and Precast Prestressed Concrete Jan. 1, 2009 80207 42 X Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Nov. 1, 2008 80133 43 X Huminious Materials Cost Adjustments Nov. 2, 2006 April 1, 2009 80241 30 Automated Flaager Assistance Device Jan. 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 50561 30 Bridge Demoltion Debris July 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 50461 30 Builancia English Cost Adjustments Spril 1, 1909 April 1, 2009 50461 30 Builancia English Cost Adjustments Spril 1, 1909 April 1, 2009 50561 30 Builancia English Cost Adjustments Spril 1, 1909 April 1, 2009 50561 30 Builancia English Cost Adjustments Spril 1, 1909 April 1, 2009 50561 30 Builancia English Cost Adjustments <td>80099</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)</td> <td>April 1, 2003</td> <td>Jan. 1, 2007</td>	80099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
B0198 38	80243				April 1, 2009	
80186 36 X Alkail-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete Aug. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2009 80207 42 X Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Nov. 1, 2008 80192 Automated Flagger Assistance Device Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 2, 2006 April 1, 2009 80137 43 X Bluminous Materials Cost Adjustments Nov. 2, 2006 April 1, 2009 9021 Epiliania emoral cast (filter application) Epiliania emoral cast (filter application) Epiliania emoral cast (filter application) April 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 9038 Epiliania emoral cast (filter application) April 1, 2009 April					April 1, 2009	April 15, 2009
80213 39	80186	36	Х		Aug. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2009
80207 42 X Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Nov. 1, 2008 Section State Borders Automated Flagger Assistance Device Jan. 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 Apr			X	Alkali-Silica Reaction for Precast and Precast Prestressed Concrete	Jan. 1, 2009	
Ref 2017 Section Automated Flagger Assistance Device Section Sec	80207	42	X	Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside	Nov. 1, 2008	
Reprint Section Sect				Illinois State Borders		
Bridge Demolition Debris Suldin Reproval Case Information Sept. 11990 April 1, 2019	80192			Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	The second of the second
Sozial	80173	43	X	Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	April 1, 2009
Solidar	80241			Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
South Sout	* 50261			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	
South Sout	* 50481		114	Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1 1990	April 1, 2010
Subding Remval Case W (No Aspestos) Sabit 1, 1980 April 1, 2009					Sept. 1 1990	
80168 46 X Cement					Sept. 1, 1990	
Completion Date (via calendar days)		46				
South Sout						
80094 49 X Concrete Admixtures Jan. 1, 2003 April 1, 2009 80215 Concrete Gutter, Type A Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 80226 53 X Concrete Mix Designs April 1, 2009 July 1, 2009 80237 55 X Construction Air Quality – Idling Restrictions April 1, 2009 July 1, 2009 80217 Determination of Thickness April 1, 2000 April 1, 2000 Jan. 1, 2010 80178 68 X Dowell Bars April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 80179 Engineer's Field Office Type A April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 80179 Engineer's Field Office Type B Aug. 1, 2008 80189 Filter Fabric Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 80228 Filter Fabric Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 80249 Filed Office Type A April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 80240 Filed Fabric Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 80240 Filer Fabric Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 80259 H						At
80214		49	X			
S0215 S0226 S3				4		• •
80226 53						
80237 55 X Construction Air Quality — Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control April 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 80227 80177 Determination of Thickness April 1, 2007 Determination of Thickness April 1, 2007 April 1, 2007 S6028 59 X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Scribt 1, 2000 Jan. 1, 2018 S6028 S7 Dowel Bars April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 S6028 Engineer's Field Office Type A April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2009 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Aug. 2, 2008 Aug. 2,		53	X	i		
80239 57 X Construction Air Quality — Idling Restrictions April 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Determination of Thickness April 1, 2009 April 1, 2007					*	July 1, 2009
Determination of Thickness April 1, 2009 April 1, 2007						
B0177 Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations April 1, 2007				, ,		
Mata Part South Sept S					•	
80178 68 X Dowel Bars April 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008		59	Χ			Jan. 1. 2010
Engineer's Field Office Type B Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Jan. 2, 2008 S0244 Filter Fabric Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 S0228 Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 S0229 T1 X Filter Fabric Jan. 1, 2010 Frames and Grates Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 S0169 High Tension Cable Median Barrier Jan. 1, 2007 April 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 April 1, 2009 S0246 75 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 S0259 Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 S0259 Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 S0251 S0 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Brate Aggregate April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 S0251 S0 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation April 1, 2008 S0110 Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2007 S0252 S2 X Improved Subgrade Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 S0253 S5 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 S0253 S5 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 S0265 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 S0203 S6 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 S0203 S6 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 S0203 S6 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 S0204 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan.	. X 2000 / NO. O. C.	~~~~~~~~~~~~				
Engineer's Field Office Type B Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 2, 2007 Jan. 2, 2008 S0244 Filter Fabric Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 S0228 Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010 S0229 T1 X Filter Fabric Jan. 1, 2010 Frames and Grates Jan. 1, 2010 July 1, 2009 S0169 High Tension Cable Median Barrier Jan. 1, 2007 April 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 April 1, 2009 S0246 75 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 S0259 Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2010 S0259 Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 S0251 S0 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Brate Aggregate April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 S0251 S0 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation April 1, 2008 S0110 Impact Attenuators Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2007 S0252 S2 X Improved Subgrade Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 S0253 S5 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 S0253 S5 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 S0265 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 S0203 S6 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 S0203 S6 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 S0203 S6 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 S0204 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan.						and the second of the second o
80189 69 80244 80244 80244 80249 80228 80249 80229 71						
Silter Fabric Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2010		69	X			Jan. 2, 2008
Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances						
Rock Frames and Grates Jan. 1, 2010 Rock Rock Jan. 1, 2009 July 1, 2009 Rock Rock Jan. 1, 2007 Rock Jan. 1, 2007 Rock Jan. 1, 2007 Rock Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 July 1, 2009 Rock Jan. 1, 2008 Rock Jan. 1, 2010 Rock Jan. 1, 2008 Rock Jan. 1, 2008 Rock Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Rock Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Rock Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Rock Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Rock Jan. 1, 2009 Rock Jan. 1, 2009 Rock Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Rock Jan. 1,						•
80229 71 X Fuel Cost Adjustment High Tension Cable Median Barrier High Tension Cable Median Barrier Jan. 1, 2007 April 1, 2009 80194 HMA – Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Jan. 1, 2008 80245 75 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Anti-Stripping Additive Nov. 1, 2009 80250 T X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Jan. 1, 2010 80250 T X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Jan. 1, 2010 80251 Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 80252 Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 80201 78 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 80202 81 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation April 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2003 80109 Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2010 80252 X Improved Subgrade Jan. 1, 2010 80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 8045 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009				• ••		
High Tension Cable Median Barrier Jan. 1, 2007 April 1, 2009		71	X	•		July 1, 2009
HMA - Hauling on Partially Completed Full-Depth Pavement Jan. 1, 2008						•
Nov. 1, 2009 Nov. 1, 2010 Nov. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2009 Nov.						
80246 76 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Jan. 1, 2010 80250 77 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Drop-Offs Jan. 1, 2010 80259 Hot-Mix Asphalt – Fine Aggregate April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 80201 78 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 80251 80 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 80202 81 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation April 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2008 80109 Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2008 80110 Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2010 80252 82 X Improved Subgrade Jan. 1, 2010 80230 85 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 8045 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 80203 Material Transfer Device Jan. 1, 2009 80203 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008		75	X			
80250 77 X Hot-Mix Asphalt - Drop-Offs Jan. 1, 2010 80259 Hot-Mix Asphalt - Fine Aggregate April 1, 2010 80201 78 X Hot-Mix Asphalt - Plant Test Frequency April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 80251 80 X Hot-Mix Asphalt - QC/QA Acceptance Criteria Jan. 1, 2010 80202 81 X Hot-Mix Asphalt - Transportation April 1, 2008 80109 Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2008 80110 Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2007 80252 82 X Improved Subgrade Jan. 1, 2010 80230 85 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 86 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009						
Hot-Mix Asphalt = Fine Aggregate						
80201 78 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Plant Test Frequency April 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2010 80251 80 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – QC/QA Acceptance Criteria Jan. 1, 2010 80202 81 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation April 1, 2008 80109 Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2008 80110 Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2007 80252 82 X Improved Subgrade Jan. 1, 2010 80230 85 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2009 80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 86 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009		STATE OF THE STATE				
80251 80 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – QC/QA Acceptance Criteria Jan. 1, 2010 80202 81 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation April 1, 2008 80109 Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2008 80110 Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2007 80252 82 X Improved Subgrade Jan. 1, 2010 80230 85 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 86 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009		**************				Jan. 1. 2010
80202 81 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Transportation April 1, 2008 80109 Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2008 80110 Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2007 80252 82 X Improved Subgrade Jan. 1, 2010 80230 85 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 86 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009						
80109 Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2008 80110 Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2007 80252 82 X Improved Subgrade Jan. 1, 2010 80230 85 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009						
80110 Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2007 80252 82 X Improved Subgrade Jan. 1, 2010 80230 85 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009		٠.	<u> </u>			Nov 1 2008
80252 82 X Improved Subgrade Jan. 1, 2010 80230 85 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009						
80230 85 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009		82	X			
80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009						
80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009						Jan. 1, 2009
80203 86 X Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009						
		86	X			
indicate out of outland a same dystem			-		•	
	50100			Turning and aronimie, and alone.	,	

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Pg#</u>		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
* 80238			Monthly Employment Report	April 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2010
80253	************		Movable Traffic Barrier System	Jan. 1, 2010	
80082	87	Х	Multilane Pavement Patching	Nov. 1, 2002	
80180			National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment	April 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2009
00100	٠.		Control Deficiency Deduction		
80208			Nighttime Work Zone Lighting	Nov. 1, 2008	
80182			Notification of Reduced Width	April 1, 2007	
					lom 1 2010
80069			Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System	Nov. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2010
80216			Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2009	
80231			Pavement Marking Removal	April 1, 2009	
80254	88	X	Pavement Patching	Jan. 1, 2010	*
80022	89	Χ	Payments to Subcontractors	June 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2006
80209	91	X	Personal Protective Equipment	Nov. 1, 2008	one to the second
* 80232			Pipe Culverts	April 1, 2009	April 1, 2010
80119	***************************************		Polyurea Pavement Marking	April 1, 2004	
80210			Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Nov. 1, 2008	,, ====================================
80170	92	X	Portland Cement Concrete Plants	Jan. 1, 2007	
	32				
80217			Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs	Jan. 1, 2009	
80171			Precast Handling Holes	Jan. 1, 2007	
80218			Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2009	
80219			Preventive Maintenance - Cape Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	
80220			Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	Jan. 1, 2009	
80221			Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	
80211			Prismatic Curb Reflectors	Nov. 1, 2008	
80015			Public Convenience and Safety	Jan. 1, 2000	· ·
34261			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	
80157			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
		SOLUTION			
* 80247			Raised Reflective Pavement Markers		April 1, 2010
80223			Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2009	
80172			Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	Jan. 1, 2007	
80183	94	X	Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices	April 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
80206			Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection	Aug. 1, 2008	April 1, 2009
80224			Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	Jan. 1, 2009	
80131			Seeding	July 1, 2004	
80152			Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction	Nov. 1, 2005	
80132	95	Х	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products	July 1, 2004	
80127	50	- ^-	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	
·				Jan. 1, 2010	
80255		MARKAN CO	Stone Matrix Asphalt	Jan. I. Zutu	
* 80234					A -11 4 0040
80143	07		Storm Sewers	April 1, 2009	April 1, 2010
	97	Х	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005	
80075	31	Х	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
80087	31	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
	31	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256	31	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225	31	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176	J'	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257			Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338			Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010
80087 80256 80225 80176 80257 20338 80258	98	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Surface Testing of Pavements Temporary Erosion Control Temporary Longitudinal Traffic Barrier System Temporary Raised Pavement Marker Thermoplastic Pavement Markings Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 6 Training Special Provisions Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators	April 1, 2009 April 2, 2005 April 1, 2002 Nov. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2010 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Oct. 15, 1975 Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010

The following special provisions are in the 2010 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	Revised
80193	Concrete Barrier	Section 637	Jan. 1, 2008	
80175	Epoxy Pavement Markings	Section 1095	Jan. 1, 2007	
80181	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate	Section 1030	April 1, 2007	April 1, 2008
80136	Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75	Sections 406, 1003, 1030, 1032 and 1102	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2008
80195	Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L	Sections 1004 and 1030	Jan. 1, 2008	
80129	Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint	Section 406	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80235	Payrolls and Payroll Records	Check Sheets #1 and #5	Mar. 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80134	Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail	Section 630	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80151	Reinforcement Bars	Section 1006	Nov. 1, 2005	April 1, 2009
80184		Sections 1090, 1091, 1092 and	April 1, 2007	
	Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs	1093		
80212	Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays	Supplemental	Nov. 1, 2008	
80197	Silt Filter Fence	Sections 1080 and 1081	Jan. 1, 2008	and the second second
80153	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Section 1006	Nov. 1, 2005	Aug. 1, 2007
80191	Stone Gradation Testing	Section 1005	Nov. 1, 2007	
80185	Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs	Sections 1090, 1091, 1092 and 1093	April 1, 2007	
80149	Variable Spaced Tining	Section 420	Aug. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80204	Woven Wire Fence	Section 1006	April 1, 2008	., 2007

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation

- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

Section: 01-00142-00-RS
DuPage County
Lombard, Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Rev (10/08)

The following provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2007 (referred to hereinafter as the "Standard Specifications"); the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions", adopted January 1, 2010; the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices For Streets and Highways" (IMUTCD); and "The Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction in Illinois", May 1996, Fifth Edition. The proposed work is officially known as of FAU Route 2611 (Main Street) in the Village of Lombard, Project No. C-91-427-10 Section 01-00142-00-RS, Contract 63456. In case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, these provisions shall take precedence and shall govern. Where no conflict exists, the named specifications shall apply to this Contract as if repeated in their entirety herein.

LOCATION OF PROJECT

This project begins at a point on the center line of Main Street (FAU 2611) approximately 100' feet north of the centerline of St. Charles Road and extends in a northerly direction for a total gross length of 6,222 feet.

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The scope of work for this contract consists of hot-mix asphalt resurfacing including the furnishing all materials, labor, and equipment required for hot-mix asphalt surface removal, pavement patching, leveling binder, hot-mix surface course, performed pavement marking, drainage and utility structure repairs, and all other incidental work necessary to complete this improvement according to the Plans, Standard Specifications and Special Provisions for this project.

MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

Section: 01-00142-00-RS **DuPage County** Lombard, Illinois

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

COOPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS

Baxter & Woodman, Inc Effective: June 26, 2009

The Contractor shall cooperate with other Contractors that are working on or near any portion of the project site. The Contractor shall schedule his construction to minimize conflicts in common work areas and to maintain continuity in construction and traffic management. The Contractor will be given the names of any other contractors who will work on or near the project site. It is the Contractor's responsibility to contact each contractor and coordinate the sequence of work with them.

STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Effective: January 30, 1987 Revised: July 1, 1994

Utility companies involved in this project have provided the following estimated dates:

Name of Utility AT&T	Type Location AT&T has various manholes that need	Estimated Dates for Start and Completion of Relocation or Adjustments During paving operations,
Mike Carney 1000 Commerce Drive Oak Brook, IL 60523 630-573-6456	adjustment	burning paving operations, by AT&T contractor
ComEd Tom Stutzman 2 Lincoln Center Villa Park, IL 60181 630-437-2236	Power Lines	No Conflict
Comcast Martha Gieras 688 Industrial Drive Elmhurst, IL 60126 630-600-6352	Telephone	No Conflict

Section: 01-00142-00-RS
DuPage County
Lombard, Illinois

DuPage Water

Commision

Watermain

No Conflict

Michael Schweizer 600 E. Butterfield Rd

Elmhurst, IL 60126

630-834-0100

MCI

Dean Boyers

Telehpone

No Conflict

630-343-2826

Nicor Gas 630-388-2362

Gasline

No Conflict

Village of Lombard

255 East Wilson

Lombard, IL 60148

630-620-5971

Sanitary/Storm Sewer Structure Repair

By Contractor

Sprint

James Burton

5600 N. River Road

Rosemont, IL 60018

847-318-3437

Telephone/Fiber Optic

No Conflict

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable portions of Articles 105.07 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4" (SPECIAL)

REV. 01/07

This work shall be performed in accordance with Sections 211 of the Standard Specifications with the following alterations.

Description. Delete the words "or compost."

Materials. Add "Only 'pulverized' top soil shall be used." Delete subsection (b).

Placing Topsoil. Delete paragraph two.

Finishing delete the words "or compost/topsoil blend" from sentence one.

Section: 01-00142-00-RS

DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

Method of Measurement. In subparagraph (b), paragraph two delete the words "and compost furnish and place "

211.08 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4" (SPECIAL).

SODDING, SPECIAL

Rev. 01/07

This work shall be performed in accordance with Sections 252 of the Standard Specifications with the following alterations.

Method of Measurement. Delete paragraph 4.

Basis of Payment. Delete paragraph 3 and replace with:

Fertilizer will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost for SODDING, SPECIAL.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK

Rev. 08/09

This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 424 and 311 of the Standard Specifications with the following alterations.

Subgrade Preparation. Sidewalks shall be placed on a minimum of 2 in. of subbase granular material, type B.

Placing and Finishing. Add the following: At driveway apron locations, the depth of concrete shall be increased to 6 in. for residential drives and 8 in. for commercial drives. After the installation of the detectable warning surface, finishing will include edging around detectable warning surface. The surface shall be free of any debris, concrete and sealant and shall be cleaned according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Expansion Joints. In subsection (b), Change "100 ft (30 m)" to "50 ft (15 m)".

Detectable Warnings: Add the following.

Section: 01-00142-00-RS

DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

Materials:

Cast Iron Plates

The following products are approved for collector/arterial streets listed below:

22nd Street

Maple Avenue

Finley Road

North Avenue

Grace Street

Roosevelt Road

Highland Avenue (south of 20th)

St. Charles Road (non TIF District)

Madison Avenue

Westmore/Meyers Road.

Main Street

Wilson Avenue

If cast iron plates are used as the final product, they shall be finished with a red powder coat, conforming to Federal Standard 595, color number 30166, or approved equivalent. If conditions require a curved detectable warning pad then the Radial Plate from East Jordan Iron Works, or approved equivalent, shall be used.

East Jordan Iron Works, Inc. 301 Spring Street, East Jordan, Michigan 49727 (800) 626-4653 ejiwsales@ejiw.com http://www.ejiw.com

Neenah Foundry Company 2121 Brooks Avenue, Box 729, Neenah, Wisconsin 54956 (800) 558-5075 http://www.nfco.com

Method of Measurement. Add the following.

Ramps where more than one detectable warning panel will be used to meet the ADA and ADAAG standards will be measured as constructed in-place.

Basis of Payment. Replace paragraph one with the following.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 5 INCH, SPECIAL, which price shall include all required expansion joints, finishing, variable height edge treatment at sidewalk ramps, additional thickness at driveway aprons, and compacted sub base granular material.

Replace paragraph two with the following.

Detectable warnings will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for DETECTABLE WARNINGS, SPECIAL. Schedules of brick paver and cast iron plate detectable warning locations are included in the plans.

Main Street. (St. Charles Road to North Avenue)
Section: 01-00142-00-RS

DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

Add the following to the beginning of paragraph three: Where existing sidewalk is to be replaced, all removal and excavation will be paid for as SIDEWALK REMOVAL.

COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT Effective: June 26, 2009

This work shall consist of the removal and replacement of existing curb and gutter at the locations shown on the Plans or as determined by the Engineer. The purpose of this work is to replace curb and gutter that is damaged and/or requires replacement to improve the street drainage. The replacement curb and gutter shall match the existing curb and gutter. This work shall include all sawcutting; pavement removal for forming purposes; excavating for and installing a 4-inch CA-11 granular subbase; backfilling in front of the curb with Class SI Concrete; backfilling behind the curb; and dowel bars at construction and expansion joints.

This work shall be done in accordance with Sections 440 and 606 of the Standard Specifications and the Detail provided in the Plans, except as modified herein.

General. Revise the first two paragraphs of this Article to read:

"General. The Contractor shall form a perpendicular straight joint by full-depth machine sawing at the limits of the curb and gutter removal. Any damage done to the existing curb and gutter to remain in place shall be repaired or removed and replaced by the Contractor at his/her own expense, as determined by the Engineer.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the thickness of the existing curb and gutter to be removed, and the extent to which they are reinforced. No additional compensation will be allowed because of variations from the assumed thickness(s) or from the thickness(s) shown on the Plans, or for variations in the amount of reinforcement."

Excavation. Add the following paragraphs to the end of this Article:

"A 4-inch thick CA-11 granular subbase shall be placed and compacted under the proposed curb and gutter as shown on the detail provided in the Plans.

Removal of the existing pavement will be required in order to install a front face form. The area between the edge of the existing pavement and the face of the new gutter shall be cleaned of all loose material and then filled with Class SI concrete to a minimum 6-inch width. Driveways removed for forming shall be backfilled with an approved granular material as temporary pavement. Concrete driveway aprons shall not be removed for curb and gutter forming purposes unless directed by the Engineer."

Section: 01-00142-00-RS DuPage County

Lombard, Illinois

Concrete Gutter and Curb and Gutter. Add following to the fourth paragraph of this Article:

"Contraction joints shall be provided at uniform intervals not to exceed 15 feet. Construction joints with dowel bars shall be provided at the end of a day's work. Expansion joints shall be 1-inch thick with two No. 6 (3/4") smooth epoxy coated bars with greased cap and shall be constructed at intervals not to exceed 60 feet."

Backfill. Revise this Article to read:

"606.13 Backfill. After the concrete has obtained the specified strength or when directed by the Engineer, the space in back of the construction shall be backfilled to the required elevation with sand or other material approved by the Engineer, and neatly graded to the satisfaction of the Engineer."

Method of Measurement. Add the following paragraph to the end of this Article:

"The Engineer will measure the curb and gutter as marked for removal and replacement prior to the removal of the existing curb and gutter. The measurement, as marked, will be the final payment quantity and should be verified by the Contractor prior to the removal."

Basis of Payment. Replace these articles with the following.

"Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT. The cost of over cutting and filling behind and in front of the curb and gutter shall also be included in this contract unit price."

REPAIR OF DRAINAGE AND UTILITY STRUCTURES

Effective: June 26, 2009

This work shall consist of the removal and replacement of any deteriorated mortar and repair (with mortar and brick) of deteriorated wall sections, benches, and corbels. A specific list of required repairs is included in the plans.

This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price for each for CATCH BASINS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL), MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL), INLETS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL), or VALVE VAULTS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL).

Section: 01-00142-00-RS DuPage County

Lombard, Illinois

VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)

Rev. 01/07

Description. This work shall consist of vertically adjusting or reconstructing valve boxes.

Construction Requirements. Existing valve boxes shall be salvaged and vertically adjusted to finished grade as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. If the existing valve box is damaged during construction, a valve box shall be provided that is acceptable to the Village at the Contractor's expense. The valve box shall be compatible with the size and type of valve. The valve box cover shall be marked "WATER." The valve box shall have bituminous coated carbon steel valve extension stems and 2" square operating nuts 2" below the cover shall be provided.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL) which price shall include all labor, excavation, materials, and equipment necessary as specified herein.

FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)

Effective: August 1, 1995 Revised: November 1, 1996

Add the following to Article 603.09 of the Standard Specifications:

"Removing frames and lids on drainage and utility structures in the pavement prior to milling, and adjusting to final grade prior to placing the surface course, will be paid for at the contract unit price each for FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL).

This work will not be paid for when drainage and utility structures are specified for payment as structure adjustments or reconstruction."

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: January 1, 2007

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

Section: 01-00142-00-RS DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

The Contractor shall contact the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

STANDARDS:

<u>Number</u>	Standard Description
701501-05	Urban Lane Closure, 2L, 2W, Undivided
701606-06	Urban Lane Closure, Multilane, 2W With Mountable Median
701701-06	Urban Lane Closure, Multilane Intersection
701801-04	Lane Closure Multilane 1W or 2W Crosswalk or Sidewalk Closure
701901-01	Traffic Control Devices

Standard Description
Traffic Control and Protection for Side Roads, Intersections and
Driveways
District One Typical Pavement Markings
Pavement Marking Letters and Symbols for Traffic Staging
Temporary Information Signing

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

Number:	Standard Description
	Maintenance of Roadways
LRS 3	Work Zone Traffic Control
LRS 4	Flaggers in Work Zones

PAVEMENT STRIPING

Rev. 01/08

This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 780 of the Standard Specifications with the following alterations.

Preformed Plastic. Delete this entire section and replace with the following: All pavement markings shall be Stamark High Performance Tape as manufactured by the 3m Company (or approved equal). Series A380-IES shall be used for letters, symbols, crosswalks and stop bars. Series A380WR-ES shall be used for white long lines, Series A381WR-ES shall be used for yellow long lines, and Illinois Type B (Series A380WR-ES) shall be used with wet reflective properties.

The publication "Pavement Surface Preparation and Application Techniques for 3M Stamark Tapes -Information Folder 5.7, Information Folder 38IES, and Information Folder A380WR-ES" shall be adhered to. The contractor may request a copy of the publication directly from 3m Company by using the fax-on-demand service. Call 1-800-553-1380 and request the document number. Only contractors and their technicians and installers that have completed the 3M professional pavement

Section: 01-00142-00-RS DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

marking training certification will be permitted to install 3M Stamark preformed plastic pavement marking tape. The list of current trained installers is available by contacting Kari Jerich Brunn at 1-800-949-2196.

Inlaid preformed plastic pavement markings:

The paving of asphalt surface course will not be allowed to proceed until the contractor notifies the ENGINEER in writing that the required pavement marking material is in hand and that the installer has completed the pavement marking application training conducted by 3m Company (or approved equal).

The installer shall have the required pavement marking equipment on site. This equipment shall be maintained and in working order.

Pavement markings shall be inlaid (embedded in the pavement surface) in newly paved asphalt surfaces by a finishing roller during the paving operation while the asphalt is at 135 +/- 10 degrees Fahrenheit for stop bars and crosswalks and minimum 150 degrees Fahrenheit for lane lines. Embedment of the pavement marking shall be accomplished with at least a 5-ton finishing roller with no turning allowed over the markings and minimal water spray and no vibration shall be used on tape. An approved 3M-tamper cart with 50 pounds of weight shall be used to go over stop bars and crosswalk markings prior to the compaction roller going over them.

Series A380-IES shall be used for letters, symbols, crosswalks and stop bars. Series A380WR-ES shall be used for white long lines, Series A381WR-ES shall be used for yellow long lines, and Illinois Type B (Series A380WR-ES) shall be used with wet reflective properties.

If the installer cannot inlay the pavement marking tape at the required temperatures, then the installers shall temporarily mark the road and the pavement marking tape shall be installed in a 100 +/- 10 mil groove. Installers shall follow tape manufacturer's recommendations on grooving tape.

No grinding or grooving of asphalt is permitted for a minimum of 10 days after laying down final mat. The asphalt shall be tested at the time of grooving to make sure the cutting has integrity. When the groove is touched, the ridges shall not fall apart. Refer to 3M Information Folder 5.18 for detailed application guidelines.

Overlaid preformed plastic pavement markings:

All new concrete and existing concrete or asphalt surfaces shall be ground, clean blown, and swept before application of A380WR-ES or A381WR-ES, or 380IES preformed pavement marking tape.

Series A380-IES shall be used for letters, symbols, crosswalks and stop bars. Series A380WR-ES shall be used for white long lines, Series A381WR-ES shall be used for yellow long lines, and Illinois Type B (Series A380WR-ES) shall be used with wet reflective properties.

Section: 01-00142-00-RS
DuPage County
Lombard, Illinois

3m Company (or approved equal) Surface Preparation Adhesive P-50 shall be applied on asphalt if applying A380WR-ES (white) or A381WR-ES (yellow), or 380IES preformed plastic pavement marking material before May 15 or after September 15. Between these dates no P-50 contact cement is necessary.

The pavement shall be dry for a minimum of 24 hours prior to tape installation. All existing markings shall be removed by grinding only before applying A380WR-ES or A381WR-ES, or 380IES.

For overlay application on new concrete surfaces, the concrete curing compound shall be removed if open to traffic for less than 90 days.

Pavement Grooving Operation

1. Equipment

The grooving equipment shall be equipped with a free-floating cutting or grinding head to provide a consistent groove depth over irregular pavement surfaces. The grinding or cutting head shall be equipped with diamond-tipped saw blades, steel star cutters and/or wide carbide-tipped star cutters. A grinder head configuration shall be used on bituminous asphalt surfaces to achieve a rough surface texture in the bottom of the groove. Diamond saw blades shall be used on the cutting head when a smooth surface in the bottom of the groove is specified by the Engineer or specifications.

2. Wet Saw Blade Grooving.

When water is required or used to cool the saw blades, such as

during a continuous edge line grooving operation, the groove shall be flushed with high pressure water immediately following the cut to avoid build up and hardening of slurry in the groove. The pavement surface shall be allowed to dry for 24 hours prior to the application of the pavement markings

following a wet saw blade operation.

3. Dry Saw Blade Grooving:

If the grooving is done with dry saw blades, the groove shall be blown with high-pressure air to remove debris and dust generated during the cutting operation.

Pavement Grooving Application

Grooves shall be cut into the pavement prior to the application of the pavement marking. The grooves shall be cut such that the width is 1 inch (2.5 cm) wider than that of the line to be placed. Grooves for letters and symbols shall be cut in a shape so that the entire marking will fit. Widths, lengths, and shapes of the grooved surface shall be of sufficient size to include the full area of the specified pavement marking to be placed. The depth of the grooves shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation for the approved A380WR-ES or A381WR-ES pavement marking system to be applied. The groove depth and the specified application procedure for the markings shall assure that the surfaces of the applied markings are at least flush or slightly below the adjacent driving surface, as recommended by the 3m Company (or approved equal). Measurement for uniform

Section: 01-00142-00-RS
DuPage County
Lombard, Illinois

groove depths should be performed according to the 3m Company (or approved equal) recommendations. The groove depth should be checked frequently as a new alignment is cut in order to make adjustments early in the process. On a new groove cutting application, check groove depths at 10 feet intervals for the first 50 feet. The average of these five depths should equal the appropriate depth recommended by the 3m Company (or approved equal). If the average does not equal the value in the 3m Company (or approved equal) Table, adjustments to the cutting equipment should be done and the next 50 feet should be checked using a similar method. This process should continue until the average calculated groove depth equals the 3m Company (or approved equal) recommended depth. The position of the edge of the grooves shall be a minimum of 2 in. (5 cm) from the edge of concrete joints or asphalt paving seams along edge or centerlines. Contractor shall use a special tamper cart cut roller for tamping in the groove, which is available through the Century Tool Company at 763-428-2168.

On new bituminous concrete surfaces, the Engineer shall determine if the new asphalt has achieved the necessary strength and hardness to support grooving prior to the start of a grooving operation. In general, new asphalt should not be grooved within ten days of the placement of the final course of pavement. Some asphalt mixes may require thirty or more days to achieve adequate hardness to support a grooving operation. On existing bituminous concrete surfaces some existing asphalt pavements may not be strong enough to support a grooving operation. For all existing asphalt pavements, the Engineer shall determine if the existing asphalt has the necessary strength and hardness to support grooving prior to the start of a grooving operation.

Cleaning

When water has been used to cool the saw blades during the grooving operation, the Contractor shall allow 24 hours for the pavement to dry prior to the application of the markings. Immediately prior to the application of the pavement markings the groove shall be cleaned with high-pressure air blast. The pavement shall be cleaned by a method approved by the Engineer to remove all dirt, grease, glaze or any other material that would reduce the adhesion of the markings with minimum or no damage to the pavement surface. New PCC pavements shall be air-blast cleaned to remove all laitance. The cleaning operation shall be a continuous moving operation process with minimum interruption to traffic.

Basis of Payment. Add the following sentence: "All pavement cleaning and primer will not be paid for separately but shall be included in the cost of the various types of PREFORMED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING-INLAID.

For concrete pavement, grooving of the pavement will be measured for payment in place, in linear feet of ground pavement.

SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications and shall consist of the adjustment of sanitary manholes. Non-hardening butyl rubber mastic sealant; minimum

Section: 01-00142-00-RS

DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

thickness ¼-inch, shall be used between adjusting rings in place of mortar, or as required by the Owner of the Sanitary Sewer. In locations where existing external frame seals exist, it shall be removed and reinstalled. In locations where internal frame seals exist, it shall be removed and disposed of and an external frame seal shall be installed. In locations where there are no existing frame seals, an external frame seal shall be installed. The installation of the external frame seal will not be paid for separately and will be considered incidental to this pay item.

The External Frame seal shall consist of the following:

- A. Provide frame seals consisting of a flexible external rubber sleeve and extension and stainless steel compression bands.
- B. Rubber sleeve and extension:
 - 1. Provide rubber sleeve and extension complying with ASTM C923.
 - 2. Comply with a minimum 1500 psi tensile strength, maximum 18 percent compression set and a hardness (durameter) of 48±5.
 - 3. Provide sleeve with a minimum thickness of 3/16-inch and unexpanded vertical heights of 6 or 9 inches.
- C. Provide extension having a minimum thickness of 3/16-inch.
- D. Compression band:
 - 1. Provide compression band to compress the sleeve against the manhole.
 - 2. Use 16 gauge stainless steel conforming to ASTM A240 Type 304 with no welded attachments and having a minimum width of 1-inch.
 - 3. Make a watertight seal having a minimum adjustment range of 2 diameter inches
 - 4. Provide stainless steel screws, bolts, and nuts conforming to ASTM F593 and 594, Type 304.
- E. Acceptable products:
 - 1. Cretex Specialty Products.
 - 2. Or approved equal.
- F. Or as required by the Owner of the sanitary sewer system.

The External Frame Seal shall be installed as follows:

- A. Install external rubber gasket on the manhole frame and chimney.
 - 1. Provide watertight gasket to eliminate leakage between the frame and each adjusting ring down to and including cone section.
- B. Clean surface and prepare the lower 2 inches of the manhole frame and exterior of all adjusting rings and cone section/corbel surfaces.
 - 1. Realign frame on adjusting rings or corbel as required.
- C. Repair and apply mortar grout to the adjusting rings as required to provide a smooth, circular surface for the rubber gasket.
- D. Install rubber gasket in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 1. Field verify for suitable dimensions and layout before installation.
 - 2. Utilize sealing caulk where required.

Section: 01-00142-00-RS

DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

E. Or as required by the Owner of the sanitary sewer system.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each of SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED, which price shall include all of the above.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT Effective: June 26, 2009

This item shall be in accordance with Sections 423 and 440 of the Standard Specifications and consists of the removal and replacement of the existing PCC driveway pavement.

Replacement of the driveway shall be in accordance with Section 423 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

423.01 Description. Add the following to the end of this article.

"The PCC driveway pavement shall be constructed to match the existing pavement removed for thickness, however the minimum thickness shall not be less than 6-inches of PCC pavement for residential driveways and not less than 8-inches of PCC pavement for commercial driveways. Prior to replacement with the PCC pavement, the exposed base course shall be shaped and compacted, to the satisfaction of the Engineer."

423.11 Description. Revise this article to read:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT."

COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT (SPECIAL)

Effective: June 26, 2009

This work shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT (SPECIAL) except that it shall also include the removing and replacing Brick Paver Sidewalks in accordance with the detail provided in the plans in order to remove and replace deteriorated sections of curb and gutter.

Any removed brick pavers shall be temporarily stored by the Contractor and replaced after the replacement of the deteriorated sections of curb and gutter in the locations as shown on the plans and as further directed by the Engineer. Prior to replacing the pavers, the aggregate base shall be properly restored to provide proper bedding of the pavers.

Any damage or stolen pavers shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price per foot for COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT (SPECIAL), which price shall include

Section: 01-00142-00-RS DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

all labor, equipment, and material necessary to complete this pay item as specified and provide any additional aggregate base or excavation of poor materials as needed.

PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPING

Rev. 01/07

Description. The Contractor shall prepare pre-construction video documentation of all features in the area affected by construction. All video camera, recorders, tapes, accessories, and appurtenances shall be digital format equipment. Pre-construction video documentation shall consist of a series of high resolution color audio-video DVD's showing all areas affected by construction.

Construction Requirements. All pertinent exterior features within the construction's zone of influence shall be shown in sufficient detail to document its pre-construction condition. Features to be shown shall include but not be limited to pavements, curbs, driveways, sidewalks, retaining walls, buildings, landscaping, trees, shrubbery, fences, light posts, etc. View orientation shall be maintained by audio commentary on the audio track of each DVD to help explain what is being viewed.

Basis of Payment. The pre-construction video taping shall be completed and copies of the tapes submitted to the Village for approval before commencing mobilization and/or construction activities. This work shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for PRECONSTRUCTION VIDEO TAPING. No progress payments will be processed until the preconstruction video tape has been received and approved by the Village.

DRIVEWAY APPROACH REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

This item shall consist of the removal and replacement of the existing HMA driveway surface. Replacement shall be constructed to match the existing pavement removed for thickness, however the minimum thickness shall not be less than 3 inches of HMA Surface Course, Mix "C" N50. Prior to replacement with the surface course, the exposed base course shall be shaped, compacted and primed, including the exposed edge of the HMA surface remaining, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Removal of the driveway surface shall be in accordance with Section 440 of the Standard Specifications and replacement shall be done in accordance with Articles 406.02, 406.03, 406.05, 406.06, 406.07, and 406.12 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for DRIVEWAY APPROACH REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.

Section: 01-00142-00-RS

DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

REMOVE AND REPLACE SANITARY MANHOLES

<u>Description</u> The work of this Pay Item shall consist of the removal and replacement of sanitary sewer manholes as called for on the plans and shall be in accordance with the latest revision of the "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois". The work shall include bypass pumping; excavation; backfilling with and compaction of trench backfill materials; any risers, cones or adjusting rings required; installing a new chimney seal; installing an exterior bituminous coating; final adjustment of frame to final grade; vacuum testing; and all other work necessary to complete sanitary manhole reconstruction.

Materials

The External Frame seal shall consist of the following:

- A. Provide frame seals consisting of a flexible external rubber sleeve and extension and stainless steel compression bands.
- B. Rubber sleeve and extension:
 - 1. Provide rubber sleeve and extension complying with ASTM C923.
 - 2. Comply with a minimum 1500 psi tensile strength, maximum 18 percent compression set and a hardness (durameter) of 48±5.
 - 3. Provide sleeve with a minimum thickness of 3/16-inch and unexpanded vertical heights of 6 or 9 inches.
- C. Provide extension having a minimum thickness of 3/16-inch.
- D. Compression band:
 - 1. Provide compression band to compress the sleeve against the manhole.
 - 2. Use 16 gauge stainless steel conforming to ASTM A240 Type 304 with no welded attachments and having a minimum width of 1-inch.
 - 3. Make a watertight seal having a minimum adjustment range of 2 diameter inches.
 - 4. Provide stainless steel screws, bolts, and nuts conforming to ASTM F593 and 594, Type 304.
- E. Acceptable products:
 - 1. Cretex Specialty Products.
 - 2. Or approved equal.
- F. Or as required by the Owner of the sanitary sewer system.

The External Frame Seal shall be installed as follows:

- A. Install external rubber gasket on the manhole frame and chimney.
 - 1. Provide watertight gasket to eliminate leakage between the frame and each adjusting ring down to and including cone section.
- B. Clean surface and prepare the lower 2 inches of the manhole frame and exterior of all adjusting rings and cone section/corbel surfaces.
 - 1. Realign frame on adjusting rings or corbel as required.

Section: 01-00142-00-RS

DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

- C. Repair and apply mortar grout to the adjusting rings as required to provide a smooth, circular surface for the rubber gasket.
- D. Install rubber gasket in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 1. Field verify for suitable dimensions and layout before installation.
 - 2. Utilize sealing caulk where required.
- E. Or as required by the Owner of the sanitary sewer system.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for "REMOVE AND REPLACE SANITARY MANHOLES, 4' DIAMETER, 0-8 FEET DEEP" or "REMOVE AND REPLACE SANITARY MANHOLES, 4' DIAMETER, 8-12 FEET DEEP."

Trench backfill shall be used where the sanitary sewer manhole is within 2 feet of existing or proposed sidewalks, driveways, or pavements, and shall be including in this item.

New type frames and lids will not be included in this pay item, but will be paid for separately as FRAMES AND LIDS, TYPE 1, CLOSED LID.

COARSE AGGREGATE FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)

Effective: March 16, 2009

Revise Article 1004.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA). The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	Gravel
		Crushed Gravel
		Crushed Stone
		Crushed Sandstone
		Crushed Slag (ACBF)
		Crushed Steel Slag
		Crushed Concrete

TITO	Mindage	A A 11 1
Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
HMA		Gravel
All Other	Stabilized	Crushed Gravel
	Subbase or	Crushed Stone
	Shoulders	Crushed Sandstone
		Crushed Slag
		Crushed Concrete
		The coarse aggregate for stabilized subbase, if approved by
		the Engineer, may be produced by blending aggregates
		according to Article 1004.04(a).
HMA		Crushed Gravel
High	IL-25.0, IL-	
ESAL	19.0,	Crushed Sandstone
Low	or IL-19.0L	Crushed Slag (ACBF)
ESAL	0112 13.02	orabina oraș (redr)
HMA	C Surface	Gravel (only when used in IL-9.5L)
High	IL-12.5,IL-9.5,	Crushed Gravel
ESAL	or IL-9.5L	Crushed Stone
Low		Crushed Sandstone
ESAL		Crushed Slag (ACBF)
		Crushed Steel Slag (except when used as leveling binder)
HMA	D Surface	Crushed Gravel
High	IL-12.5 or	Crushed Stone (other than Limestone)
ESAL	IL-9.5	Crushed Sandstone
		Crushed Slag (ACBF)
		Crushed Steel Slag (except when used as leveling binder)
		Limestone may be used in Mixture D if blended by volume
		in the following coarse aggregate percentages:
		Up to 25% Limestone with at least 75% Dolomite.
		Up to 50% Limestone with at least 50% any aggregate listed
		for Mixture D except Dolomite.
		Up to 75% Limestone with at least 25% Crushed
		Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-12.5 or IL-9.5	Crushed Gravel Crushed Stone (other than Limestone and Dolomite) Crushed Sandstone
		No Limestone.
		Dolomite may be used in Mixture E if blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages: Up to 75% Dolomite with at least 25% Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag. When Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Steel Slag are used in the blend, the blend shall contain a minimum of 25% to a maximum of 75% of either Slag by volume. Up to 50% Dolomite with at least 50% of any aggregate listed for Mixture E.
		If required to meet design criteria, Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone (other than Limestone or Dolomite) may be blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages: Up to 75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone (other than Limestone or Dolomite) with at least 25% Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag. When Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Steel Slag are used in the blend, the blend shall contain a minimum of 25% to a maximum of 50% of either Slag by volume.
HMA High	F Surface IL-12.5 or	Crushed Sandstone
ESAL	IL-9.5	Crushed Gravel, Crushed Concrete, or Crushed Dolomite may be used in Mixture F if blended by volume in the following coarse aggregate percentages: Up to 50% Crushed Gravel, Crushed Concrete or Crushed Dolomite with at least 50% Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or any Other Crushed Stone (to include Granite, Diabase, Rhyolite or Quartzite). When Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Steel Slag are used in the blend, the blend shall contain a minimum of 50% to a maximum of 75% of either Slag by volume.

Section: 01-00142-00-RS DuPage County

Lombard, Illinois

(b) Quality. For surface courses and binder courses when used as surface course, the coarse aggregate shall be Class B quality or better. For Class A (seal or cover coat), other binder courses, and surface course IL-9.5L (Low ESAL), the coarse aggregate shall be Class C quality or better. For All Other courses, the coarse aggregate shall be Class D quality or better.

(c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as listed in the following table.

Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, 2, & 3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & 3	Cover	CA 14
HMA High ESAL	IL-25.0	CA 7 ^{1/} or CA 8 ^{1/}
_	IL-19.0	CA 11 ¹
	IL-12.5	CA 16 and/or CA 13
	IL-9.5	CA 16
HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L	CA 11 1/
	IL-9.5L	CA 16
HMA All Other	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	CA 6 ^{2/} , CA 10, or CA 12

- 1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the gradations listed.
- 2/ CA 6 will not be permitted in the top lift of shoulders.

FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT- MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)

Effective: May 1, 2007 Revised: January 15, 2010

Add the following to the gradation tables of Article 1003.01(c) of the Standard Specifications:

FINE AGGREGATE GRADATIONS					
Grad No. Sieve Size and Percent Passing					
Grad No.	3/8 No. 4 No. 8 No. 16 No. 200				
FA 22 100 6/ 6/ 8±8 2±2					

FINE AGGREGATE GRADATIONS (metric)							
Sieve Size and Percent Passing							
Grad No.	9.5 mm	9.5 mm 4.75 mm 2.36 mm 1.16 mm 75 μm					
FA 22 100 6/ 6/ 8±8 2±2							

Main Street. (St. Charles Road to North Avenue)

Section: 01-00142-00-RS
DuPage County
Lombard, Illinois

6/ For the fine aggregate gradations FA 22, the aggregate producer shall set the midpoint percent passing, and the Department will apply a range of \pm ten percent. The midpoint shall not be changed without Department approval.

Revise Article 1003.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

" (a) Description. Fine aggregate for HMA shall consist of sand, stone sand, chats, slag sand, or steel slag sand. For gradation FA 22, uncrushed material will not be permitted."

Revise Article 1003.03 (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

" (c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA1, FA2, FA20, FA 21 or FA22. When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is incorporated in the HMA design, the use of FA21 Gradation will not be permitted.

Gradation FA 1, FA 2, or FA 3 shall be used when required for prime coat aggregate application for HMA."

HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURES, EGA MODIFIED PERFORMANCE GRADED (PG) ASPHALT BINDER

Effective: March 16, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of constructing Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) mixtures containing ethylene-glycidyl-acrylate (EGA) Modified Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 1030, and 1032 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

The asphalt binder shall meet the following requirements:

EGA Modified Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 320, Table 1 "Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder" for the grade shown on the plans. An ethylene-glycidyl-acrylate (EGA) terpolymer with a maximum of 0.3 percent polyphosphoric acid by weight of asphalt binder, shall be added to the base asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade. Asphalt modification at hot-mix asphalt plants will not be allowed. The modified asphalt binder shall be smooth, homogeneous, and be according to the requirements shown in the following table for the grade shown on the plans.

Ethylene-Glycidyl-Acrylate (EGA) Modified Asphalt Binders		
Test	Asphalt Grade EGA PG 70-22 EGA PG 70-28	Asphalt Grade EGA PG 76-22 EGA PG 76-28

Main Street. (St. Charles Road to North Avenue)

Section: 01-00142-00-RS
DuPage County
Lombard, Illinois

Separation of Polymer				
Illinois Test Procedure, "Separation of				
Polymer from Asphalt Binder"	4 (2) max.	4 (2) max.		
Difference in °F (°C) of the softening point				
between top and bottom portions.				
TEST ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)				
Elastic Recovery				
ASTM D 6084, Procedure A,	60 min.	70 min.		
77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %				

HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE IL-4.75 (DIST 1)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: October 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of constructing Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) surface course or leveling binder with an IL-4.75 mixture. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 1030, 1031 and 1032 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

Materials.

Fine Aggregate: Revise Note 2 of Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for IL-4.75 shall be FA 1, FA 2, FA 20 or FA 22.

When the 4.75 mix is used as leveling binder, steel slag sand will not be permitted.

The fine aggregate quality shall be Class B. The total minus No. 200 (75 μ m) material in the mixture shall be free from organic impurities.

- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). Only processed RAP over 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) screen will be permitted in the 4.75 mm mix. A maximum of 15% RAP will be allowed.
- (c) Asphalt Binder (AB). The AB shall be either Elvaloy or SBS/SBR; both shall be either PG 76-22 or PG 76-28. The AB shall meet the requirements of Article 1032.05(b) of the Standard Specifications; however the elastic recovery of the AB shall be 80 minimum.

The AB shall be shipped, maintained, and stored at the mix plant according to the manufacturer's requirements. It shall be placed in an empty tank and not blended with other asphalt cements.

(d) Mineral Filler. Mineral filler shall conform to the requirements of Article 1011.01 of the Standard Specifications.

Section: 01-00142-00-RS

DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

Mixture Design. Add the following to Article 1030.04(b) of the Standard Specifications

"(4) IL 4.75 Mixture.

Volumetric Parameter	Requirement
Design Air Voids	4.0 % at Ndesign 50
Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA)	18.5% minimum
Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA)	82 - 92%
Dust/AC Ratio	1.0
Density (% of Max Specific Gravity)	93.0 - 97.4
Maximum Drain-down	0.3%

<u>Mixture Production</u>. Plant modifications may be required to accommodate the addition of higher percentages of mineral filler as required by the JMF.

During production, mineral filler shall not be stored in the same silo as collected dust. This may require any previously collected bag house dust in a storage silo prior to production of the IL-4.75 mixture to be wasted. Only metered bag house dust may be returned back directly to the mix. Any additional minus No. 200 (75 μ m) material needed to produce the IL-4.75 shall be mineral filler.

As an option, collected bag-house dust may be used in lieu of manufactured mineral filler, provided; 1) there is enough is available for the production of the IL-4.75 mix for the entire project and 2) a mix design was prepared with collected bag-house dust.

The mixture shall be produced within the temperature range recommended by the asphalt cement producer; but not less than 325 °F (165 °C).

The amount of moisture remaining in the finished mixture shall be less than 0.3 percent based on the weight of the test sample after drying.

Mixtures contain steel slag sand or aggregate having absorptions ≥ 2.5 percent shall have a silo storage plus haul time of not less than 1.5 hours.

Control Charts/Limits.

Add the following to Control Limits table in Article 1030.04(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications:

Parameter	Individual Test	Moving Average
% Passing		
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	± 4%	± 3%

Section: 01-00142-00-RS

DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

Parameter	Individual Test	Moving Average
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 1.5%	± 1.0%
Asphalt Binder Content	± 0.3%	± 0.2%
Air Voids	\pm 1.2% (of design)	$\pm 1.0\%$ (of design)

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Compaction.

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 406.07(a) of the Standard Specifications:

"The compaction operation shall start immediately after the mixture has been placed. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of two steel-wheeled tandem rollers for breakdown (T_B) and one finish steel-wheeled roller (T_F) meeting the requirements of Article 1101.01(e), except the minimum compression for all of the rollers shall be 280 lb/in. (49 N/mm) of roller width. Pneumatic-tired and vibratory rollers will not be permitted."

TEMPERATURE CONTROL FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT (DISTRICT ONE)

Effective: May 1, 2007

Delete the second and third sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1020.14(a) of the Standard Specifications.

USE OF RAP (DIST 1)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: July 1, 2009

In Article 1030.02(g) of the Standard Specifications, delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) results from the cold milling or crushing of an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction. The contractor can also request that a processed pile be tested by the Department to determine the aggregate quality as described in Article 1031.04, herein.

1031.02 Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been

Main Street. (St. Charles Road to North Avenue)

Section: 01-00142-00-RS DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type and size as listed below (i.e. "Homogenous Surface").

Prior to milling or removal of an HMA pavement, the Contractor may request the District to provide verification of the existing mix composition to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate 5/8. Conglomerate 5/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 5/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen.
- (c) Conglomerate 3/8. Conglomerate 3/8 RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate 3/8 RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 3/8 in (9.5 mm) or smaller screen.
- (d) Conglomerate Variable Size. Conglomerate variable size RAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least B quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate variable size RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing and screening to where all RAP is separated into various sizes. All the conglomerate variable size RAP shall pass the 3/4 in. (19 mm) screen and shall be a minimum of two sizes.
- (e) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low Esal), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an in consistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content.

Main Street. (St. Charles Road to North Avenue)

Section: 01-00142-00-RS
DuPage County
Lombard, Illinois

(f) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

1031.03 Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

- (a) Testing Conglomerate 3/8 and Conglomerate Variable Size. In addition to the requirements above, conglomerate 3/8 and variable size RAP shall be tested for maximum theoretical specific gravity (G_{mm}) at a frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
- (b) Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G_{mm} . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous/ Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
3/4 in. (19mm)		
1/2 in. (12.5mm)	±8%	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±6%	± 13 %

Section: 01-00142-00-RS
DuPage County
Lombard, Illinois

No. 8 (2.36 mm)	±5 %		
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %	
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 5. %		
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %	
Asphalt Binder	$\pm 0.4 \%$ 1/	± 0.5 %	
Gmm	±0.02 % ^{2/}		
Gmm	$\pm 0.03 \%$ 3/		

- 1/ The tolerance for conglomerate 3/8 shall be ± 0.3 %.
- 2/ Applies only to conglomerate 3/8. When variation of the G_{mm} exceeds the \pm 0.02 % tolerance, a new conglomerate 3/8 stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.
- 3/ Applies only to conglomerate variable size. When variation of the $G_{mm}\,$ exceeds the $\pm\,0.03$ tolerance, a new conglomerate variable size stockpile shall be created which will also require an additional mix design.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

- 1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP. The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

Main Street. (St. Charles Road to North Avenue)

Section: 01-00142-00-RS

DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

Aggregate Quality Testing of RAP:

The processed pile shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4500 metric tons). The pile shall be crushed and screened with 100 percent of the material passing the 3/4 in. (19mm) sieve. The pile shall be tested for AC content and gradation and shall conform to all requirements of Article 1031.03 Testing, herein. Once the uniformity of the gradation and AC content has been established, the Contractor shall obtain a representative sample with district oversight of the sampling. This sample shall be no less than 50 lbs (25 kg) and this sample shall be delivered to a Consultant Lab, prequalified by the Department for extraction testing according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164. After the AC has been extracted, the Consultant Lab shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid directly by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate 3/8 or variable size in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (c) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, or conglomerate 3/8, conglomerate variable size, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (d) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate 5/8, conglomerate 3/8, conglomerate variable size, or conglomerate DQ.
- (e) The use of RAP shall be a contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table for a given N Design.

Maximum Mixture RAP Percentage

HMA Mixtures 1/3/	Maximum % Rap

Section: 01-00142-00-RS
DuPage County
Lombard, Illinois

Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified
30	30/40 2/	30	10
50	25/40 ^{2/4/}	15/25 2/	10 4/
70	25/30 ^{2/}	10/20 2/	10
90	10/15 2/	10/15 2/	10
105	10/15 2/	10/15 2/	10

- 1/ For HMA Shoulder and Stabilized Sub-Base (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP If 3/8 Rap or conglomerate variable size RAP is utilized.
- When RAP exceeds 20% the AC shall be PG58 -22. However, when RAP exceeds 20% and is used in full depth HMA pavement the AC shall be PG58 -28.
- 4/ Polymerized Leveling Binder, IL-4.75 is 15 %

1031.06 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

1031.07 HMA Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design. When producing mixtures containing conglomerate 3/8 or conglomerate variable size RAP, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

Main Street. (St. Charles Road to North Avenue)

Section: 01-00142-00-RS DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

- (a) Drier Drum Plants
- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA Mix number assigned by the Department
- (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton)
- (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton)
- (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material (per size) as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 unit.
- (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition).
- (b) Batch Plants
- (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram)
- (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (5) Individual RAP Aggregate weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram)
- (7) Residual asphalt binder of each RAP size material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

Main Street. (St. Charles Road to North Avenue)

Section: 01-00142-00-RS

DuPage County Lombard, Illinois

1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gapgraded or single sized will not be accepted."

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities. The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
 - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
 - In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
 - (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
 - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
 - (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
 - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's

general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Village of Lombard (Municipality)

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and

held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to precast products or precast prestressed products.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content ($Na_2O + 0.658K_2O$) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

	AGGREGATE O	ROUPS				
Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend	Fine Aggregate or Fine Aggregate Blend					
ASTM C 1260 Expansion	ASTM C 1260 Expansion ≤ 0.16% > 0.16% - 0.27% > 0.27%					
≤ 0.16%	Group I	Group II	> 0.27% Group III			
> 0.16% - 0.27%	Group II	Group II	Group III			
> 0.27%	Group III	Group III	Group IV			

<u>Mixture Options</u>. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.

Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

For Class PP-3 concrete the mixture options are not applicable, and any cement may be used with the specified finely divided minerals.

a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value = $(a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + ...$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend; A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".
 - 1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PV, BS, MS, DS, SC, and SI concrete and cement aggregate mixture II (CAM II), Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
 - 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PV, MS, SC, and SI Concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.

For Class PP-1, RR, BS, and DS concrete and CAM II, Class C fly ash with less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PV, BS, MS, SI, DS, and SC concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

For Class PP-1 and RR concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

For Class PP-2, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 to 30 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

- 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. For latex concrete, the ASTM C 1567 test shall be performed without the latex. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content ($Na_2O + 0.658K_2O$), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

Testing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement Concrete or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

80186

ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR PRECAST AND PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in precast and precast prestressed concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to cast-in-place concrete.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

	AGGREGATE	GROUPS				
Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend	Fine Aggregate or Fine Aggregate Blend					
ASTM C 1260 Expansion	ASTM C 1260 Expansion					
	≤ 0.16%	> 0.16% - 0.27%	> 0.27%			
≤ 0.16%	Group I	Group II	Group III			
> 0.16% - 0.27%	Group II	Group II	Group III			
> 0.27%	Group III	Group III	Group IV			

<u>Mixture Options</u>. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

Group! - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.

Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value = $(a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + ...$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend; A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".
 - 1) Class F Fly Ash. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and PS concrete, Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
 - 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PC Concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:25:1.
 - 3) Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PC concrete, precast products, and Class PS concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.
 - 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in

the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content $(Na_2O + 0.658K_2O)$, a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

Testing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

80213

APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

80207

BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: November 2, 2006

Revised: April 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. Bituminous material cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and pavement preservation type surface treatments. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, or joint filling/sealing.

The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.

BPI_P = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

BPI_L = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

%AC_V = Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the % AC_V will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC_V and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC_V.

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards: Q, tons = A x D x (G_{mb} x 46.8) / 2000. For HMA mixtures measured in square meters: Q, metric tons = A x D x (G_{mb} x 24.99) / 1000. When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different G_{mb} and % AC_{V} .

For bituminous materials measured in gallons: Q, tons = $V \times 8.33$ lb/gal x SG / 2000 Q, metric tons = $V \times 1.0$ kg/L x SG / 1000

Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).

D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).

G_{mb} = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.

V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).

SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the BPI_L and BPI_P in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = $\{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the work placed during the month are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Return With Bid

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OPTION FOR BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted, shall become part of the contract.

Contract No	o.:					
Company N	ame:		-	 		
Contractor's	s Optio	<u>n</u> :				
Is your comp	any opt	ing to inclu	ide this spe	cial provision	as part of the contract?	
	Yes		No			
Signature:					Date:	

80173

CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
 - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
 - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
 - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al₂O₃), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO₃), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.
- **1001.02 Uniformity of Color.** Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.
- **1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.
- 1001.04 Storage. Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

80166

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overylay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

1021.01General. Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's

Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from and independent lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from and independent lab.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.



All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

1021.02Air-Entraining Admixtures. Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.

1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

1021.04Accelerating Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).

1021.05Self-Consolidating Admixtures. The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.06Rheology-Controlling Admixture. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582."

80094

CONCRETE MIX DESIGNS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Add the following to Article 1020.05(c) of the Standard Specifications:

- "(5) Performance Based Finely Divided Mineral Combination. For Class PV and SI concrete a performance based finely divided mineral combination may be used. The minimum cement factor, maximum cement factor, and water cement ratio of Article 1020.04 shall be replaced with the values below, and the performance based finely divided mineral combination herein is an alternative to Articles 1020.05(c)(1), (c)(2), (c)(3), and (c)(4). The mix design shall meet the following requirements and the Engineer may request a trial batch.
 - a. The mixture shall contain a minimum of 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m) of portland cement. For a blended cement, a sufficient amount shall be used to obtain the required 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m) of portland cement in the mixture. For example, a blended cement stated to have 20 percent finely divided mineral, ignoring any ASTM C 595 tolerance on the 20 percent, would require a minimum of 469 lbs/cu yd (278 kg/cu m) of material in the mixture. When the mixture is designed for cement content from 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m) to 400 lbs/cu yd (237 kg/cu m), the total of organic processing additions, inorganic processing additions, and limestone addition in the cement shall not exceed 5.0 percent.
 - b. The mixture shall contain a maximum of two finely divided minerals. The finely divided mineral in a blended cement shall count toward the total number of finely divided minerals allowed. The finely divided mineral(s) shall constitute a maximum of 35.0 percent of the total cement plus finely divided mineral(s). The fly ash portion shall not exceed 30.0 percent for Class C fly ash or 25.0 percent for Class F fly ash. The Class C and F fly ash combination shall not exceed 30.0 percent. The ground granulated blast-furnace slag portion shall not exceed 35.0 percent. The microsilica or high-reactivity metakaolin portion used together or separately shall not exceed 5.0 percent. The finely divided mineral in the blended cement shall apply to the maximum 35.0 percent, and shall be determined as discussed in a above for determining portland cement in blended cement.
 - c. For central mixed Class PV and SI concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 535 lbs/cu yd (320 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided mineral(s) summed together, and a water-reducing admixture shall be used. The value shall be 565 lbs/cu yd (335 kg/cu m) without a water-reducing admixture.

For truck mixed or shrink mixed Class PV and SI concrete, the mixture shall contain a minimum of 575 lbs/cu yd (345 kg/cu m) of cement and finely

divided mineral(s) summed together, and a water-reducing admixture shall be used. The value shall be 605 lbs/cu yd (360 kg/cu m) without a water-reducing admixture.

- d. The mixture shall contain a maximum of 705 lbs/cu yd (418 kg/cu m) of cement and finely divided mineral(s) summed together.
- e. The mixture shall have a water/cement ratio of 0.32 0.44.
- f. The mixture shall not be used for placement underwater.
- g. The combination of cement and finely divided mineral(s) shall have an ASTM C 1567 expansion value ≤ 0.16 percent, and shall be performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the portland cement, and the replacement portland cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content ($Na_2O + 0.658K_2O$), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required. However, replacement of a blended cement with another cement will require a new ASTM C 1567 test."

80226

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control</u>. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall submit copies of monthly summary reports and include certified copies of the ULSD diesel fuel delivery slips for diesel fuel delivered to the jobsite for the reporting time period, noting the quantity of diesel fuel used.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end



with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.



CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.



DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2010

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of

DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform ___17___% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;



- (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document the good faith efforts of the bidder before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not commit sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder

- must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision and that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration. explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements

(JY

become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) The Contractor must notify and obtain written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises prior to replacing a DBE or making any change in the participation of a DBE. Approval for replacement will be granted only if it is demonstrated that the DBE is unable or unwilling to perform. The Contractor must make every good faith effort to find another certified DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the original DBE, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal.
- (c) Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract specifications must be approved, in writing, by the Department. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract.
- (d) In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor



shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

- (e) Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted.
- (f) If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (g) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.
- (h) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (j) of this part.
- (i) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract

(do

- until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (j) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list."



EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
 - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. Fuel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in fuel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of fuel cost adjustments for all categories of work. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any category of work will make that category of work exempt from fuel cost adjustment.

General. The fuel cost adjustment shall apply to contract pay items as grouped by category. The adjustment shall only apply to those categories of work checked "Yes", and only when the cumulative plan quantities for a category exceed the required threshold. Adjustments to work items in a category, either up or down, and work added by adjusted unit price will be subject to fuel cost adjustment only when the category representing the added work was subject to the fuel cost adjustment. Added work paid for by time and materials will not be subject to fuel cost adjustment. Category descriptions and thresholds for application and the fuel usage factors which are applicable to each are as follows:

(a) Categories of Work.

- (1) Category A: Earthwork. Contract pay items performed under Sections 202, 204, and 206 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered earthwork. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 25,000 cu yd (20,000 cu m). Included in the fuel usage factor is a weighted average 0.10 gal/cu yd (0.50 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.
- (2) Category B: Subbases and Aggregate Base Courses. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 311, 312 and 351 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered construction of a subbase or aggregate, stabilized or modified base course. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is a 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.
- (3) Category C: Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 355, 406, 407 and 482 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered HMA bases, pavements and shoulders. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.

- (4) Category D: Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 353, 420, 421 and 483 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered PCC base, pavement or shoulder. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 7500 sq yd (6000 sq m). Included in the fuel usage factor is 1.20 gal/cu yd (5.94 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.
- (5) Category E: Structures. Structure items having a cumulative bid price that exceeds \$250,000 for pay items constructed under Sections 502, 503, 504, 505, 512, 516 and 540 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered structure work when similar to that performed under these sections and not included in categories A through D.

(b) Fuel Usage Factors.

English Units		
Category	Factor	Units
A - Earthwork	0.34	gal / cu yd
B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses	0.62	gal / ton
C - HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	1.05	gal / ton
D - PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	2.53	gal / cu yd
E – Structures	8.00	gal / \$1000
Metric Units		:
Category	Factor	Units
Λ ^{PT} =tl		
A - Earthwork	1.68	liters / cu m
A - Earnwork B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses	1.68 2.58	liters / cu m liters / metric ton
B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses C – HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders		
B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses	2.58	liters / metric ton
B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses C – HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	2.58 4.37	liters / metric ton liters / metric ton

(c) Quantity Conversion Factors.

Category	Conversion	Factor
В	sq yd to ton sq m to metric ton	0.057 ton / sq yd / in depth 0.00243 metric ton / sq m / mm depth
С	sq yd to ton sq m to metric ton	0.056 ton / sq yd / in depth 0.00239 m ton / sq m / mm depth
D	sq yd to cu yd sq m to cu m	0.028 cu yd / sq yd / in depth 0.001 cu m / sq m / mm depth

Method of Adjustment. Fuel cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $\mid CA = (FPI_P - FPI_L) \times FUF \times Q$

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$

FPI_P = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is

performed, \$/gal (\$/liter)

FPI_L = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the

letting, \$/gal (\$/liter)

FUF = Fuel Usage Factor in the pay item(s) being adjusted

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) or cu yd (cu m)

The entire FUF indicated in paragraph (b) will be used regardless of use of trucking to perform the work.

Progress Payments. Fuel cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable work is performed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Final Quantities. Upon completion of the work and determination of final pay quantities, an adjustment will be prepared to reconcile any differences between estimated quantities previously paid and the final quantities. The value for the balancing adjustment will be based on a weighted average of FPI_P and Q only for those months requiring the cost adjustment. The cost adjustment will be applicable to the final measured quantities of all applicable pay items.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Fuel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the FPI_L and FPI_P in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = $\{(FPI_L - FPI_P) \div FPI_L\} \times 100$

Return With Bid

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OPTION FOR FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of fuel cost adjustments in all categories. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any category of work at the time of bid will make that category of work exempt from fuel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

·. ·	
ı as par	t of the contract plans for the
Yes	
	Date:
	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – ANTI-STRIPPING ADDITIVE (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2009

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283. To be considered acceptable by the Department as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strength ratio (TSR) shall be equal to or greater than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSRs less than 0.85 for 6 in. (150 mm) specimens will be considered unacceptable. Also, the conditioned tensile strength for mixtures containing an anti-strip additive shall not be lower than the original conditioned tensile strength determined for the same mixture without the anti-strip additive.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option."



HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 2 in. (50 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 4 in. (100 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 4 in. (100 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced ten feet apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location."

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined edges)	Unconfined Edge Joint Density Minimum
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	Ndesign ≥ 90	92.0 – 96.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5,IL-9.5L, IL-12.5	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-25.0	Ndesign ≥ 90	93.0 - 96.0%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4%	90.0%
SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 – 97.4%	91.0%
All Other	Ndesign = 30	93.0 - 97.4%	90.0%"

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DROP-OFFS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At locations where construction operations result in a differential in elevation exceeding 3 in. (75 mm) between the edge of pavement or edge of shoulder within 3 ft (900 mm) of the edge of the pavement and the earth or aggregate shoulders, Type I or II barricades or vertical panels shall be placed at 100 ft (30 m) centers on roadways where the posted speed limit is 45 mph or greater and at 50 ft (15 m) centers on roadways where the posted speed limit is less than 45 mph."



HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008 Revised: January 1, 2010

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
Aggregate		4	
Gradation	1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per half day of production	1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production	Illinois Procedure
% passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm)	Note 4.	Note 4.	
Note 1.			
Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven	1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
Note 2.			-
Note 3.	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production	N/A	Illinois Modified AASHTO R 35
	< 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		·
Air Voids Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312

"Parameter	Frequency of Tests High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	Frequency of Tests All Other Mixtures	Test Method See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials
	Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production Day's production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209
	 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day) 		

Note 1. The No. 8 (2.36 mm) and No. 30 (600 μ m) sieves are not required for All Other Mixtures.

Note 2. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for asphalt binder content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition asphalt binder content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the asphalt binder content.

Note 3. The G_{sb} used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average G_{sb} value listed in the mix design.

Note 4. The Engineer reserves the right to require additional hot bin gradations for batch plants if control problems are evident."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – QC/QA ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise Article 1030.05(f)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(3) Department assurance tests for voids, field VMA, and density."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1030.08 Transportation. Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department's approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine."

IMPROVED SUBGRADE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the second paragraph of Article 302.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The quantity of modified soil constructed shall be limited to that which can be covered by the full thickness of portland cement concrete pavement or HMA binder during the same construction season."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 302.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"302.07 Application of Modifier. The modifier shall be applied uniformly on the soil. The application of modifier shall be limited to that amount which can be mixed with the soil within the same working day."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 302.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"302.08 Mixing. The modifier, soil, and water shall be thoroughly mixed. Mixing shall continue until a homogenous layer of the required thickness has been obtained and a minimum of 75 percent of the mixture is smaller than 1 in. (25 mm). The moisture content of the modified soil shall be above optimum moisture content with a maximum of three percent above optimum."

Revise Article 302.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"302.10 Finishing and Curing. When multiple lifts are used to construct the modified soil layer, the top lift shall be a minimum of 6 in. (150 mm) thick when compacted.

Construction of pipe underdrains shall follow the requirements of Article 407.07. The surface of the modified soil shall be kept drained according to Article 301.09 and shall maintain moisture content not exceeding three percent above optimum prior to pavement construction.

When compaction of the modified soil is nearing completion, the surface shall be shaped to the required lines, grades, and cross section shown on the plans. For HMA base course and pavement (full-depth) and portland cement concrete base course and pavement, the surface of the modified soil shall be brought to true shape and correct elevation according to Article 301.07, except well compacted earth shall not be used to fill low areas.

The modified soil shall be cured for a minimum of 24 hours. The ambient air temperature shall be above 45 $^{\circ}$ F (7 $^{\circ}$ C) during curing.

During the curing period, the moisture content of the modified soil shall be maintained at optimum by sprinkling with water, use of plastic sheeting, or applying bituminous materials according to Article 312.14. During this period, no equipment or traffic will be permitted on the completed work beyond that required for maintenance of curing.

Equipment of such weight, or used in such a way as to cause a rut depth of 1/2 in. (13 mm) or more in the finished modified soil, shall be removed, or the rutting otherwise prevented, as directed by the Engineer."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 302.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"302.11 Subgrade Stability. Following curing, the Engineer will determine the stability of the modified soil in terms of the immediate bearing value (IBV), according to Illinois Test Procedure 501. The IBV shall be a minimum of 10.0 measured within 10 calendar days prior to pavement construction."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 310.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The quantity of lime stabilized soil mixture constructed shall be limited to that which can be covered by the full thickness of portland cement concrete pavement or HMA binder during the same construction season."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 310.08(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Initial Mixing. The lime, soil, and water shall be thoroughly mixed until a uniform mixture throughout the required depth and width is obtained. All clods and lumps shall be reduced to a maximum size of 2 in. (50 mm). The moisture content of the stabilized soil shall be above optimum moisture content with a maximum of three percent above optimum."

Insert the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 310.10 of the Standard Specifications:

"Construction of pipe underdrains shall follow the requirements of Article 407.07. The surface of the lime stabilized soil shall be kept drained according to Article 301.09 and shall maintain a maximum moisture content of three percent above optimum prior to pavement construction."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 310.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"310.11 Subgrade Stability. Following curing, the Engineer will determine the stability of the lime stabilized soil mixture in terms of the immediate bearing value (IBV) according to Illinois Test Procedure 501. The IBV shall be a minimum of 23.0 measured within 10 calendar days prior to pavement construction."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 311.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The granular material shall be placed and compacted at least three days prior to the placement of pavement or base course. Except where required for temporary access, the quantity of subbase granular material Types A or B to be placed shall be limited to that which can be covered by the full thickness of PCC pavement or HMA binder during the same

construction season."

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time			
Original Contract Amount		Daily Charges	
From More	To and Including	Calendar	Work
Than		Day	Day
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 375	\$ 500
100,000	500,000	625	875
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,125	1,550
3,000,000	5,000,000	1,425	1,950
5,000,000	10,000,000	1,700	2,350
3,000,000	5,000,000	1,425	1,95

METAL HARDWARE CAST INTO CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008 Revised: April 1, 2009

Add the following to Article 503.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Add the following to Article 504.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(j) Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete......1006.13"

Revise Article 1006.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1006.13 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete. Unless otherwise noted, all steel hardware cast into concrete, such as inserts, brackets, cable clamps, metal casings for formed holes, and other miscellaneous items, shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 232 or AASHTO M 111. Aluminum inserts will not be allowed. Zinc alloy inserts shall be according to ASTM B 86, Alloys 3, 5, or 7.

The inserts shall be UNC threaded type anchorages having the following minimum certified proof load.

Insert Diameter	Proof Load
5/8 in. (16 mm)	6600 lb (29.4 kN)
3/4 in. (19 mm)	6600 lb (29.4 kN)
1 in. (25 mm)	9240 lb (41.1 kN)"



MULTILANE PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Pavement broken and holes opened for patching shall be completed prior to weekend or holiday periods. Should delays of any type or for any reason prevent the completion of the work, temporary patches shall be constructed. Material able to support the average daily traffic and meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be used for the temporary patches. The cost of furnishing, placing, maintaining, removing and disposing of the temporary work, including traffic control, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 701.17(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"In addition to the traffic control and protection shown elsewhere in the contract for pavement, two devices shall be placed immediately in front of each open patch, open hole, and broken pavement where temporary concrete barriers are not used to separate traffic from the work area."

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PLANTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 1020.11(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(9) Use of Multiple Plants in the Same Construction Item. The Contractor may simultaneously use central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, for the same construction item, on the same day, and in the same pour. However, the following criteria shall be met.
 - a. Each plant shall use the same cement, finely divided minerals, aggregates, admixtures, and fibers.
 - b. Each plant shall use the same mix design. However, material proportions may be altered slightly in the field to meet slump and air content criteria. Field water adjustments shall not result in a difference that exceeds 0.02 between plants for water/cement ratio. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used in the same pour.
 - c. The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 3/4 in. (19 mm) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the slump difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
 - d. The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 1.5 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the air content difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
 - e. Strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified strength test is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for their mean strength shall not exceed 450 psi (3100 kPa) compressive and 80 psi (550 kPa) flexural. The strength standard deviation for each plant shall not exceed 650 psi (4480 kPa) compressive and 110 psi (760 kPa) flexural. The mean and standard deviation requirements shall apply to the test of record. If the strength difference requirements are exceeded, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

f. The maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete until the haul time difference is corrected."

REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material					
Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Orange	Fluorescent Orange	
0.2	-4	365	160	150	
0.2	+30	175	80	70	
0.5	-4	245	100	95	
0.5	+30	100	50	40"	

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

[&]quot;Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

[&]quot;The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

Usage. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be ± 2 in. (± 50 mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (j) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

Mix Design Approval. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BDE) This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be 1. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather then clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT The unit of measurement is in hours.

BASIS OF PAYMENT This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 40 working days.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
I.	General	ī
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
٧.	Statements and Payrolls	5
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	6
VII.	Subletting or Assigning the Contract	6
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	7
Χ.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	7
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	r
	Lobbying	9

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- **3.** A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- **4.** A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- **5.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- **6.** Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
 - a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession,

territory of the United States (except for employment preference for

Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment

A), or

or

b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole.

supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- ${\bf a.}\,$ The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and

the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their

review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following

statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants

are employed, and that employees are treated during employment,

without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or

disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or

termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship.

and/or on-the-job-training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
 - **b.** All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
 - **c.** All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
 - d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees,

- applicants for employment and potential employees.
- **e.** The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
 - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
 - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
 - c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
 - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
 - **b.** The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
 - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
 - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be

- in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- **c.** The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- **d.** The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
 - **a.** The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
 - **b.** The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
 - **c.** The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
 - **d.** In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
 - **a.** The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from

and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$

minority group and female representation among their employees.

Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA

personnel.

- **c.** The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- **9. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
- **a.** The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - **(2)** The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women:
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training,
 - ning,
 qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
- (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of

DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and

female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- **b.** As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- **c.** The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located

on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

- a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.
- **b.** Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- **c.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

- **a.** The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- **b.** The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- **(4)** with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- **c.** If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the

contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- **e.** The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

 $\mbox{\bf a.}$ Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a

class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not

- expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any

employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be

the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination

for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage

and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for

the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.
- **b**. Trainees:

paid

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.
 - (4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration

withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or

permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week
- in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely

all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.

- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for
- the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable
- wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- **e**. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
 - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
 - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
 - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data

- required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- **2**. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).
 - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in

surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or

subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- **3.** That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- **4.** That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an

explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in

this transaction.

- **c.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is

submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns

its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal

is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not

and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - **a.** Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify

to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * * *

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- **a**. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- **b.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- **c.** The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
 "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction,"
 "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and
 "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the
 meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of
 rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact
 the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in
 obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- **e.** The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- **g.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * * *

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
 - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- **3.** The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.